

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR LIMPOPO
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Main appropriation	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	16 386 863	15 856 937	4 351 993	26.6%	4 254 238	26.0%	3 526 941	22.2%	2 001 751	12.6%	14 134 923	89.1%	1 846 031	85.9%	8.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	1 447 469	1 407 016	381 347	26.3%	317 305	21.9%	309 339	22.0%	320 179	22.7%	1 338 210	94.4%	207 260	92.3%	9.9%
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 991 588	2 971 391	601 415	20.1%	569 665	19.0%	576 546	19.4%	711 093	23.9%	2 458 719	82.7%	533 179	80.6%	33.4%
Service charges - water revenue	877 860	739 493	170 014	19.4%	212 434	24.2%	230 033	31.1%	(94 643)	(12.8%)	517 838	70.0%	137 762	78.1%	(168.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	241 303	240 162	54 918	22.8%	56 473	23.4%	55 249	23.0%	12 403	5.2%	179 043	74.6%	37 624	83.5%	(66.9%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	324 054	342 890	84 463	26.1%	80 729	24.9%	94 461	27.5%	73 283	21.4%	322 935	97.1%	103 303	129.3%	(29.1%)
Service charges - other	49 399	35 520	10 028	20.3%	14 174	38.7%	17 617	49.6%	68 214	192.0%	110 033	309.8%	47 165	137.3%	44.6%
Rental of facilities and equipment	53 321	50 629	6 199	11.6%	8 558	16.9%	8 875	17.5%	(8 738)	(17.3%)	14 890	29.4%	10 106	100.8%	(186.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	293 809	259 147	52 102	17.7%	48 419	17.9%	48 273	26.3%	44 012	16.9%	203 006	88.5%	84 236	91.1%	(47.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	345 377	374 897	91 952	26.6%	92 090	26.7%	99 614	26.6%	78 469	20.9%	362 125	96.6%	92 947	97.7%	(15.6%)
Dividends received	-	21 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 077)	(5.0%)	(5 076)	(5.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	134 855	155 963	9 381	7.0%	13 265	9.0%	17 338	11.1%	25 172	16.1%	65 156	41.8%	15 638	50.7%	61.0%
Licences and permits	150 451	148 006	26 501	17.6%	27 404	18.2%	26 825	18.1%	19 474	13.2%	100 205	67.7%	18 327	45.8%	4.3%
Agency services	174 525	177 973	46 272	26.5%	26 366	15.1%	21 263	12.0%	35 907	20.2%	129 829	72.9%	52 584	143.5%	(31.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	8 535 890	7 857 132	2 261 965	26.5%	2 652 080	31.1%	1 939 625	24.7%	504 511	6.4%	7 358 179	93.6%	365 726	88.0%	37.9%
Other own revenue	674 297	1 027 376	412 060	41.1%	108 895	16.1%	50 145	4.9%	202 756	19.7%	773 855	75.3%	50 442	26.8%	301.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	92 566	46 786	143 377	194.9%	9 120	9.9%	10 042	21.5%	6 620	14.2%	169 198	361.3%	820	150.5%	707.4%
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	15 798 928	16 011 174	2 814 482	17.8%	3 412 258	21.6%	3 267 464	20.4%	3 322 936	20.2%	12 727 140	79.5%	3 167 371	80.4%	2.1%
Employee related costs	5 446 499	5 313 964	1 134 808	20.8%	1 193 858	21.9%	1 338 520	25.2%	1 134 585	21.4%	4 801 772	90.4%	1 013 794	87.7%	11.9%
Remuneration of councillors	471 550	464 517	105 547	22.4%	88 550	18.8%	125 802	27.1%	99 732	21.5%	419 631	90.3%	97 032	88.9%	2.8%
Debt impairment	564 697	585 997	41 299	7.3%	39 135	6.9%	12 462	2.1%	43 257	7.4%	136 113	23.2%	131 817	32.1%	(67.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 468 720	1 584 499	302 454	6.4%	170 580	10.6%	126 248	8.0%	60 790	3.8%	459 612	29.0%	111 912	38.0%	(64.9%)
Finance charges	154 764	109 020	13 806	8.9%	22 826	14.7%	3 740	3.4%	32 862	30.1%	73 234	67.2%	24 909	55.0%	31.8%
Bulk purchases	2 757 278	2 644 507	512 835	18.6%	664 980	24.1%	544 008	20.6%	474 409	17.9%	2 196 231	83.0%	466 136	81.0%	1.8%
Other Materials	668 348	573 899	73 218	11.0%	112 216	16.8%	37 547	6.5%	76 309	13.3%	299 200	52.2%	255 938	87.0%	(70.2%)
Contracted services	1 195 718	2 109 500	268 689	22.5%	456 111	28.1%	537 857	25.5%	470 198	31.8%	1 933 057	91.6%	245 252	48.2%	173.3%
Transfers and grants	109 610	101 002	16 714	15.2%	23 485	21.4%	16 130	20.40	19 830	19.6%	76 369	75.6%	24 075	102.7%	(16.8%)
Other expenditure	2 819 094	2 521 819	544 952	19.3%	639 846	22.7%	524 717	20.8%	621 153	24.6%	2 330 668	92.4%	761 770	92.2%	(18.5%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 449	2 449	-	-	875	27.4%	433	17.7%	-	-	1 103	45.0%	(25 202)	3 035.3%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)															
Transfers recognised - capital	587 935	(154 237)	1 537 511		841 979		259 477		(1 231 185)		1 407 783		(1 321 340)		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 510 426	4 174 735	571 283	12.7%	1 459 479	32.4%	788 027	18.9%	814 460	19.5%	3 633 243	87.0%	627 425	52.4%	29.8%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	16.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions															
Taxation	5 098 361	4 020 498	2 108 794		2 301 458		1 047 499		(416 725)		5 041 026		(683 915)		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 098 361	4 020 498	2 108 794		2 301 458		1 047 499		(416 725)		5 041 026		(683 915)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 098 361	4 020 498	2 108 794		2 301 458		1 047 499		(416 725)		5 041 026		(683 915)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 098 361	4 020 498	2 108 794		2 301 458		1 047 499		(416 725)		5 041 026		(683 915)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18														2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
	R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	6 261 795	6 243 042	867 803	13.9%	1 362 994	21.8%	941 075	15.1%	1 107 443	17.7%	4 279 314	68.5%	1 422 058	66.2%	(22.1%)		
National Government	4 562 912	4 742 167	704 150	15.4%	1 004 741	22.0%	737 563	15.6%	855 028	18.0%	3 301 482	69.6%	1 001 231	69.4%	(14.6%)		
Provincial Government	23 137	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 796	-	(100.0%)		
District Municipality	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 516	-	(100.0%)		
Other transfers and grants	-	5 229	-	-	-	-	1 854	35.5%	-	-	1 854	35.5%	-	-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 586 349	4 765 396	704 150	15.4%	1 004 741	21.9%	739 417	15.5%	855 028	17.9%	3 303 336	69.3%	1 073 543	71.3%	(20.4%)		
Borrowing	273 145	164 000	33 706	12.3%	94 771	34.6%	9 669	6.0%	4 180	2.5%	141 925	86.5%	134 235	60.8%	(96.5%)		
Internally generated funds	1 401 702	1 313 647	129 304	9.2%	264 082	18.8%	190 787	14.5%	248 124	18.9%	832 297	63.4%	175 932	43.7%	41.0%		
Public contributions and donations	-	-	643	-	-	-	1 002	-	111	-	1 756	-	38 348	-	(99.7%)		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	6 261 795	6 243 042	867 803	13.9%	1 362 994	21.8%	941 075	15.1%	1 107 443	17.7%	4 279 314	68.5%	1 422 058	66.2%	(22.1%)		
Governance and Administration	243 516	354 199	34 102	14.0%	55 948	23.0%	99 168	28.0%	(81 352)	(23.0%)	107 867	30.5%	39 884	53.7%	(304.0%)		
Executive & Council	8 015	18 519	29	4%	541	6.7%	1 250	6.8%	2 111	11.4%	3 930	21.2%	2 839	57.9%	(25.6%)		
Budget & Treasury Office	203 643	300 377	2 169	1.1%	4 556	2.7%	3 579	3.6%	13 803	13.8%	24 107	24.0%	7 436	34.6%	85.6%		
Corporate Services	31 838	235 304	31 905	100.2%	50 851	159.7%	94 340	40.1%	(97 246)	(41.3%)	79 830	33.9%	29 410	62.8%	(428.5%)		
Community and Public Safety	512 842	429 340	43 928	8.6%	79 028	15.4%	60 642	14.1%	71 494	16.7%	255 091	59.4%	101 397	56.7%	(29.5%)		
Community & Social Services	209 148	155 846	9 211	4.4%	22 070	10.6%	18 370	11.8%	10 738	6.9%	60 389	38.7%	32 626	44.9%	(67.4%)		
Sport And Recreation	227 193	199 704	28 106	12.4%	50 560	22.3%	28 556	14.2%	42 222	21.1%	149 444	74.8%	55 474	80.9%	(23.9%)		
Public Safety	64 681	63 819	6 037	9.3%	5 367	8.3%	12 737	20.0%	13 010	20.4%	37 150	58.2%	11 002	42.6%	18.2%		
Housing	11 820	9 990	574	4.9%	1 031	8.7%	978	9.8%	5 524	55.3%	8 108	81.2%	1 995	6.9%	176.9%		
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic and Environmental Services	1 750 697	1 763 659	338 349	19.3%	451 751	25.8%	301 323	17.1%	305 389	17.3%	1 396 831	79.2%	510 643	73.6%	(40.2%)		
Planning and Development	70 009	77 467	3 843	5.5%	5 419	7.7%	4 551	5.9%	5 036	6.5%	18 649	24.3%	7 009	58.6%	(28.1%)		
Road Transport	1 680 188	1 683 930	334 526	19.9%	446 332	26.6%	293 240	17.4%	300 353	17.5%	1 374 059	81.6%	506 639	74.9%	(40.7%)		
Environmental Protection	500	2 262	-	-	-	-	3 532	156.7%	-	-	3 532	156.7%	2 980	-	(100.0%)		
Trading Services	3 720 964	3 663 549	451 362	12.1%	776 103	20.9%	479 942	13.1%	811 912	22.2%	2 519 319	68.8%	770 114	64.6%	5.4%		
Electricity	952 942	348 509	47 136	4.5%	55 783	14.5%	50 178	12.4%	97 747	28.1%	243 885	70.4%	65 254	53.9%	43.3%		
Water	2 999 140	2 964 915	101 352	12.7%	628 624	21.1%	355 793	14.0%	613 947	20.1%	1 966 520	67.0%	655 186	64.0%	(3.2%)		
Waste Water Management	287 290	267 769	20 760	7.2%	61 747	22.9%	45 144	16.5%	76 743	28.3%	224 328	83.8%	39 563	94.6%	(94.6%)		
Waste Management	73 012	82 320	12 074	16.5%	29 855	40.9%	8 026	10.7%	3 400	4.2%	54 715	65.8%	7 109	66.5%	(51.9%)		
Other	33 776	32 276	42	0.1%	195	0.5%	-	-	-	-	207	0.6%	-	-	-		

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	19 503 011	19 402 256	6 006 242	30.8%	4 676 716	24.0%	4 616 655	23.8%	1 917 911	9.9%	17 217 524	88.7%	2 107 122	90.6%	(9.0%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 210 165	1 376 609	252 014	20.8%	296 110	24.5%	256 956	18.7%	249 687	18.1%	1 054 767	76.6%	243 165	88.0%	2.7%
Service charges	3 913 364	3 489 074	797 928	20.4%	1 002 042	25.6%	855 332	24.9%	788 123	22.6%	3 443 426	96.7%	941 134	99.2%	(14.3%)
Other revenue	868 290	1 132 496	937 293	107.9%	458 941	52.9%	642 516	56.7%	564 129	49.8%	2 402 986	229.8%	663 789	191.2%	(15.8%)
Government - operating	8 530 547	8 347 874	3 026 242	35.5%	1 824 468	21.4%	1 526 102	18.3%	1 033 530	1.2%	6 480 341	77.6%	35 438	84.9%	192.1%
Government - capital	4 537 438	4 602 257	891 778	19.7%	1 031 930	22.7%	1 243 447	27.0%	139 792	3.0%	3 306 948	71.9%	100 744	73.2%	38.8%
Interest	443 207	453 946	100 948	22.8%	63 154	14.2%	92 244	20.3%	72 643	16.0%	326 988	72.5%	122 852	96.7%	(40.9%)
Dividends	-	-	40	-	51	-	58	-	-	-	156	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(13 530 774)	(13 691 019)	(3 615 830)	26.7%	(3 757 673)	27.8%	(3 255 522)	23.8%	(2 091 745)	15.3%	(12 720 770)	92.9%	(2 234 151)	102.6%	(35.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(13 239 968)	(12 905 368)	(3 588 633)	27.1%	(3 718 115)	28.1%	(3 234 346)	25.1%	(2 027 341)	15.7%	(12 568 435)	97.4%	(3 171 266)	102.2%	(36.1%)
Finance charges	(151 446)	(232 731)	(14 118)	9.3%	(20 521)	13.5%	(7 271)	3.1%	(5 470)	15.2%	(77 380)	33.2%	(31 262)	101.9%	13.5%
Transfers and grants	(139 359)	(552 919)	(13 079)	4.8%	(19 037)	13.7%	(12 895)	2.9%	(28 938)	5.2%	(14 966)	13.6%	(21 423)	153.1%	(8.8%)
Net Cash from/used Operating Activities	5 972 238	5 711 237	2 390 412	40.0%	919 043	15.4%	1 361 133	23.8%	(173 834)	(3.0%)	4 496 754	78.7%	(1 127 029)	54.9%	(84.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	57 272	40 846	7 996	14.0%	588	1.0%	22 282	54.6%	19 646	48.1%	50 512	123.7%	1 192	8.8%	1 548.1%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	75 066	41 766	8 525	11.4%	588	8%	833	2.0%	598	1.4%	10 543	25.2%	1 442	12.7%	(88.6%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	26.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	327	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	-	14 375	-	(407)	(11.1%)	(3 437.3%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(920)	(920)	(856)	93.0%	-	-	21 449	(2 331.4%)	5 000	(543.5%)	25 593	(2 781.9%)	-	(2.5%)	(100.0%)
Payments	(6 042 537)	(5 860 170)	(682 332)	11.3%	(1 137 704)	18.8%	(790 412)	13.5%	(1 382 411)	23.6%	(3 992 859)	68.1%	(1 438 882)	70.9%	(3.9%)
Capital assets	(6 042 537)	(5 860 170)	(682 332)	11.3%	(1 137 704)	18.8%	(790 412)	13.5%	(1 382 411)	23.6%	(3 992 859)	68.1%	(1 438 882)	70.9%	(3.9%)
Net Cash from/used Investing Activities	(5 985 264)	(5 819 324)	(674 336)	11.3%	(1 137 116)	19.8%	(768 130)	13.2%	(1 362 765)	23.6%	(5 942 347)	67.7%	(1 437 690)	72.5%	(6.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	383 208	282 361	232 373	60.6%	902	2%	(275)	(1%)	(1 761)	(4%)	231 229	81.9%	1 673	90.5%	(205.3%)
Short term loans	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	344 745	239 745	231 622	67.2%	902	2.3%	(275)	(4%)	(1 761)	(4%)	231 622	96.6%	1 673	92.8%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	38 463	42 616	751	2.0%	902	2.3%	(275)	(4%)	(1 761)	(4%)	(383)	(1.9%)	1 073	26.7%	(205.3%)
Payments	(202 989)	(202 989)	(28 418)	18.9%	(20 851)	10.3%	(7 492)	3.7%	(27 462)	13.5%	(94 223)	46.4%	(29 740)	163.2%	(7.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	(202 989)	(202 989)	(28 418)	18.9%	(20 851)	10.3%	(7 492)	3.7%	(27 462)	13.5%	(94 223)	46.4%	(29 740)	163.2%	(7.7%)
Net Cash from/used Financing Activities	180 219	79 371	193 956	107.6%	(19 949)	(11.1%)	(7 768)	(9.8%)	(29 223)	(36.8%)	137 016	172.6%	(28 067)	45.8%	4.1%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	167 192	(28 715)	1 910 031	1 142.4%	(238 022)	(142.4%)	585 235	(2 038.1%)	(1 565 822)	5 452.9%	691 423	(2 407.9%)	(2 592 786)	141.9%	(39.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 913 393	2 248 053	2 739 631	143.2%	4 396 545	229.8%	4 158 522	185.0%	4 743 758	211.0%	2 739 631	121.9%	2 866 649	70.1%	65.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 080 585	2 219 337	4 649 662	223.5%	4 158 522	199.9%	4 743 758	213.7%	3 177 936	143.2%	3 431 054	154.6%	273 863	16.9%	1 060.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Info Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	162 894	9.4%	71 797	4.1%	44 707	2.6%	1 458 846	83.9%	1 738 244	27.6%	(15 180)	(9%)	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	76 210	15.0%	68 731	13.5%	24 355	4.9%	339 945	66.8%	509 240	8.1%	(5 241)	(1.0%)	839	2%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	88 852	5.7%	75 407	4.9%	43 143	2.8%	1 343 282	86.4%	1 550 688	24.7%	(65 917)	(3.7%)	1 409	1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	11 989	4.2%	14 775	5.2%	7 645	2.7%	248 809	87.9%	283 218	4.5%	(7 926)	(2.8%)	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	61 714	12.5%	14 266	2.9%	12 668	2.6%	406 099	82.1%	494 747	7.9%	(3 616)	(7%)	2 140	4%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	161	2.1%	95	1.2%	190	2.4%	7 390	94.2%	8 837	1%	(7 311)	(8.3%)	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	15 220	1.9%	23 809	3.0%	15 948	2.0%	728 949	93.0%	783 927	12.5%	(21 640)	(4.0%)	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(31 496)	(3.4%)	30 391	3.3%	13 950	1.5%	906 466	98.6%	919 351	14.6%	(12 401)	(1.3%)	17 399	1.9%
Total By Income Source	385 544	6.1%	299 271	4.8%	162 646	2.6%	5 439 787	86.5%	6 287 248	100.0%	(133 492)	(2.1%)	21 876	3%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	52 834	8.8%	31 823	5.3%	35 244	5.9%	478 669	80.0%	598 570	9.5%	(2 296)	(4%)	787	1%
Commercial	46 589	6.3%	63 337	8.5%	24 428	3.3%	610 117	82.0%	744 470	11.8%	(7 065)	(9%)	5 626	3%
Households	123 190	3.0%	172 677	4.3%	101 948	2.5%	3 655 115	90.2%	4 052 930	64.5%	(102 643)	(2.5%)	6 633	2%
Other	162 932	18.3%	31 434	3.5%	1 027	1%	495 886	78.1%	891 279	14.2%	(21 470)	(2.4%)	8 838	1.0%
Total By Customer Group	385 544	6.1%	299 271	4.8%	162 646	2.6%	5 439 787	86.5%	6 287 248	100.0%	(133 492)	(2.1%)	21 876	3%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	298 113	49.1%	7 443	1.2%	6 241	1.0%	294 772	48.6%	606 570	25.8%
Bulk Water	73 620	8.1%	16 086	1.8%	21 816	2.4%	798 674	87.7%	910 196	38.7%
PAYE deductions	24 887	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 887	1.1%
VAT (output less input)	(4 188)	(292.8%)	431	(30.1%)	407	(28.4%)	1 926	(134.3%)	(1 434)	(1%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 812	103.0%	4 812	2%
Trade Creditors	401 799	55.2%	30 750	4.2%	13 090	1.8%	282 463	38.8%	728 323	31.0%
Auditor General	1	1%	-	-	-	-	999	99.9%	1 001	-
Other	(2 425)	(3.2%)	(1 469)	(2.0%)	(4 961)	(6.6%)	83 667	111.8%	74 812	3.2%
Total	791 799	33.7%	53 241	2.3%	36 594	1.6%	1 467 534	62.5%	2 349 168	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	302 601	336 637	115 326	38.1%	96 890	32.0%	76 137	22.6%	24 888	7.4%	313 240	93.0%	14 890	90.2%	67.1%
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	30 000	30 000	7 140	23.9%	8 849	29.5%	8 849	29.5%	8 861	29.5%	33 718	112.4%	7 902	105.3%	12.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 300	4 400	1 121	26.1%	1 101	25.6%	1 098	25.0%	1 100	25.0%	4 420	100.4%	1 062	100.1%	3.6%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	848	812	146	19.0%	272	24.4%	237	29.2%	222	28.6%	846	104.2%	182	118.5%	27.5%
Interest earned - external investments	11 776	17 324	3 594	30.5%	4 395	37.3%	2 791	16.1%	605	5.2%	11 848	67.5%	1 184	82.2%	(78.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 000	5 000	-	-	763	15.3%	3 078	61.6%	5 730	114.6%	9 510	191.4%	(6)	38.5%	(140 703.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	100	202	47	46.5%	70	70.2%	193	95.4%	4 909	2 441.0%	5 238	2 594.2%	36	288.3%	13 394.4%
Licences and permits	7 300	5 588	1 855	25.4%	939	12.9%	(610)	(7.3%)	2 138	41.8%	4 722	84.5%	738	50.0%	216.9%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	241 457	241 311	101 071	41.9%	80 174	33.2%	59 954	24.8%	82	0.0%	241 281	99.6%	144	99.8%	(42.9%)
Other net revenue	1 800	31 201	131	17.4%	387	21.5%	349	1.1%	71	2.3%	1 760	5.6%	647	8.2%	9.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	301 312	330 414	53 623	17.8%	64 387	21.4%	54 353	16.5%	60 272	18.2%	232 634	70.4%	59 856	79.5%	.7%
Employee related costs	133 873	127 397	29 406	22.1%	29 479	22.0%	29 847	23.3%	29 390	23.1%	118 322	92.9%	29 123	97.1%	9%
Remuneration of councillors	20 446	22 535	4 993	24.2%	4 993	24.2%	6 666	29.6%	5 582	24.8%	22 214	98.7%	5 039	104.3%	10.8%
Debt impairment	15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	8 800	7 345	1 993	22.8%	1 255	14.3%	2 414	32.9%	1 141	15.5%	6 803	92.6%	1 692	95.1%	(32.5%)
Contracted services	13 450	17 842	1 034	7.7%	1 973	14.7%	1 034	7.4%	3 067	3.9%	7 969	10.2%	2 722	93.2%	12.7%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	78 773	50 295	15 997	20.3%	26 688	33.9%	13 592	27.0%	21 092	41.9%	77 366	153.8%	21 280	89.6%	(9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 289	6 224	61 703	-	32 503	-	21 784	-	(35 384)	-	80 606	-	(44 966)	-	-
Transfers recognised- capital	81 736	99 115	38 592	47.7%	26 597	32.5%	33 187	33.5%	-	-	98 736	99.6%	-	95.6%	-
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	83 025	105 339	100 655	-	59 100	-	54 971	-	(35 384)	-	179 342	-	(44 966)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	83 025	105 339	100 655	-	59 100	-	54 971	-	(35 384)	-	179 342	-	(44 966)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	83 025	105 339	100 655	-	59 100	-	54 971	-	(35 384)	-	179 342	-	(44 966)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	83 025	105 339	100 655	-	59 100	-	54 971	-	(35 384)	-	179 342	-	(44 966)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
<i>R thousands</i>														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	113 024	135 339	49 642	43.9%	64 946	57.5%	12 349	9.1%	22 446	16.6%	149 383	110.4%	1 936	70.7%
National Government	81 736	76 068	21 705	26.6%	24 801	30.3%	7 425	9.8%	15 998	21.0%	69 929	91.9%	1 296	63.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	81 736	76 068	21 705	26.6%	24 801	30.3%	7 425	9.8%	15 998	21.0%	69 929	91.9%	1 296	63.3%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	31 288	59 270	27 937	89.3%	40 145	128.3%	4 924	8.3%	6 448	10.9%	79 454	134.1%	640	82.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	113 024	135 339	49 642	43.9%	64 946	57.5%	12 349	9.1%	22 446	16.6%	149 383	110.4%	1 936	70.7%
Governance and Administration	12 428	25 952	6 536	52.6%	12 051	97.0%	-	-	156	6%	18 743	72.2%	-	90.6%
Executive & Council	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	12 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	25 952	6 536	-	12 051	-	-	-	156	6%	18 743	72.2%	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	43 305	32 943	13 758	31.8%	9 707	22.4%	3 117	9.5%	3 005	9.1%	29 588	89.8%	503	58.8%
Community & Social Services	18 950	527	216	2.8%	688	3.6%	-	-	-	-	1 216	100.0%	-	52.9%
Sport And Recreation	24 355	29 753	10 630	43.7%	9 019	31.0%	3 117	10.5%	3 005	10.1%	25 178	84.6%	503	71.1%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 596	131.5%	-	497.5%
Housing	-	1 974	2 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	35 790	59 041	18 338	51.2%	19 657	54.9%	7 422	12.6%	19 117	32.4%	64 534	109.3%	794	63.6%
Planning and Development	900	40	343	38.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	857.4%	-	92.2%
Road Transport	34 890	59 001	17 995	51.6%	19 657	56.3%	7 422	12.6%	19 117	32.4%	64 191	108.8%	794	61.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	21 500	17 402	11 009	51.2%	23 531	109.4%	1 810	10.4%	168	1.0%	36 518	209.8%	640	83.8%
Electricity	21 500	-	5 564	25.9%	8 558	39.8%	-	-	168	-	14 289	-	640	78.8%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	17 402	5 446	-	14 973	-	1 810	10.4%	-	-	22 229	127.7%	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-									

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	365 617	365 617	146 336	40.0%	119 603	32.7%	98 219	26.9%	9 352	2.6%	373 510	102.2%	9 297	89.5%	.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 000	18 000	188	1.0%	6 498	36.1%	1 387	7.7%	2 864	15.9%	10 937	60.8%	2 580	53.5%	11.0%
Service charges	2 580	2 580	333	12.9%	512	19.8%	969	37.6%	1 105	42.8%	2 919	113.1%	830	132.9%	34.7%
Other revenue	10 068	10 068	2 198	21.8%	1 427	14.2%	56	.6%	3 387	33.6%	7 067	70.2%	1 569	19.6%	115.8%
Government - operating	241 457	241 457	101 071	41.9%	80 114	33.2%	59 954	24.8%	82	-.	241 281	99.9%	144	99.9%	(42.9%)
Government - capital	81 736	81 736	38 952	47.7%	26 597	32.5%	33 187	40.6%	1 009	1.2%	99 745	122.0%	-	95.6%	(102.0%)
Interest	11 776	11 776	3 594	30.5%	4 395	37.3%	2 667	22.6%	905	7.7%	11 561	98.2%	1 184	82.2%	(28.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250 388)	(250 388)	(58 404)	23.3%	(58 522)	23.4%	(49 507)	19.8%	(48 549)	19.4%	(214 982)	85.9%	(39 798)	89.4%	22.0%
Suppliers and employees	(249 618)	(249 618)	(58 404)	23.4%	(58 522)	23.4%	(49 507)	19.8%	(48 549)	19.4%	(214 982)	86.1%	(39 798)	89.7%	22.0%
Finance charges	(770)	(770)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	115 229	115 229	87 931	76.3%	61 081	53.0%	48 712	42.3%	(39 197)	(34.0%)	158 528	137.6%	(30 501)	89.7%	28.5%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(113 024)	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(12 719)	11.3%	(22 446)	19.9%	(149 753)	132.5%	(42 979)	96.9%	(47.8%)
Capital assets	(113 024)	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(12 719)	11.3%	(22 446)	19.9%	(149 753)	132.5%	(42 979)	96.9%	(47.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(113 024)	(113 024)	(49 642)	43.9%	(64 946)	57.5%	(12 719)	11.3%	(22 446)	19.9%	(149 753)	132.5%	(42 979)	96.9%	(47.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)	(-)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 206	2 206	38 290	1 736.1%	(3 865)	(175.2%)	35 993	1 631.9%	(61 643)	(2 794.9%)	8 775	397.9%	(73 480)	392.9%	(16.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	120 000	120 000	167 215	139.3%	205 505	171.3%	201 640	168.0%	237 633	198.0%	167 215	139.3%	238 268	99.7%	3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 206	122 206	205 505	168.2%	201 640	165.0%	237 633	194.5%	175 991	144.0%	175 991	144.0%	164 789	93.5%	6.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 228	5.2%	(21)	-	2 056	2.5%	75 574	92.3%	81 837	43.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	693	3.4%	(22)	(1%)	314	1.5%	19 452	95.2%	20 437	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	96	2.9%	-	-	48	1.5%	3 152	95.6%	3 296	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	3 180	3.8%	-	-	1 518	1.8%	78 608	94.4%	83 306	43.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	2.8%	(6)	(1%)	7	0.8%	838	97.1%	863	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 222	4.3%	(49)	-	3 943	2.1%	177 624	93.6%	189 739	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 280	6.2%	-	-	1 653	3.1%	48 002	90.7%	52 936	27.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 211	4.1%	(19)	(1%)	503	1.7%	27 567	94.2%	29 263	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 730	3.5%	(31)	-	1 786	1.7%	102 055	94.9%	107 540	56.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	0	0.0%	-	-	0	0.0%	-	0	0	0.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 222	4.3%	(49)	-	3 943	2.1%	177 624	93.6%	189 739	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	MR R H MALULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	M J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER LETABA (LIM332)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	298 672	319 256	107 436	36.0%	85 829	28.7%	70 238	22.0%	11 363	3.6%	274 865	86.1%	12 227	89.6%	
Property rates	10 214	10 214	2 364	23.1%	2 189	21.4%	2 235	21.9%	1 486	14.5%	8 274	81.0%	2 129	91.3%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30.2%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	20 029	12 029	3 167	15.8%	2 717	13.6%	2 498	20.8%	2 019	16.8%	10 400	86.5%	2 513	38.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 929	5 929	1 184	20.0%	1 184	20.0%	1 183	19.9%	794	13.4%	4 345	73.3%	1 069	77.3%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25.7%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	266	185	47	17.5%	38	14.4%	11	6.0%	34	18.5%	130	70.5%	24	53.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	4 792	4 792	567	13.2%	1 138	26.4%	1 791	38.2%	2 983	62.5%	2 983	69.5%	1 015	60.6%	
Interest earned - outstanding debits	8 276	8 276	2 662	32.2%	2 939	35.5%	1 974	23.8%	1 006	12.2%	8 581	103.7%	2 566	117.8%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	600	200	18	4.8%	18	4.5%	26	12.2%	36	18.2%	99	49.6%	25	30.1%	
Licences and permits	6 665	7 678	939	14.7%	2 080	42.9%	3 418	44.5%	3 616	47.1%	10 873	141.6%	1 158	62.8%	
Agency services	2 066	2 066	577	27.9%	273	13.2%	62	21.9%	549	26.6%	1 851	89.6%	481	89.3%	
Transfers recognised - operational	22 607	22 607	93 458	41.2%	72 658	32.0%	56 745	25.0%	1 001	4.4%	223 863	98.6%	541	96.8%	
Other own revenue	13 384	41 236	2 410	18.0%	(162)	(1.4%)	616	2.2%	320	0.8%	3 665	8.4%	707	59.0%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	218 201	223 600	46 872	21.5%	58 095	26.6%	48 996	21.9%	52 615	23.5%	206 579	92.4%	53 091	88.5%	
Employee related costs	78 385	76 216	18 407	24.1%	16 885	22.0%	18 270	24.0%	18 813	24.7%	72 375	95.0%	16 899	11.3%	
Remuneration of councillors	20 051	21 337	4 630	23.1%	4 439	23.1%	6 398	30.0%	5 206	24.4%	20 814	97.8%	5 162	90.0%	
Deductions	5 751	5 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	15 041	15 341	-	-	13 363	92.8%	1 969	12.8%	3 965	25.8%	19 998	129.7%	4 570	105.7%	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 965	16 238	5 044	33.7%	3 074	20.5%	2 807	17.3%	1 994	12.3%	12 920	79.6%	1 621	92.8%	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(44.9%)	
Contracted services	13 868	15 168	5 907	42.6%	2 010	20.1%	2 419	15.9%	2 102	13.9%	13 209	87.1%	1 363	113.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80.6%	
Other expenditure	74 641	73 551	12 884	17.3%	16 752	22.4%	17 133	23.3%	20 535	27.9%	67 304	91.5%	21 751	76.6%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(78)	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	80 471	95 657	60 564	-	27 733	-	21 241	-	(41 252)	-	68 286	-	(40 865)	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	61 162	67 162	9 535	15.6%	7 733	12.2%	43 056	64.1%	19 442	28.9%	79 464	118.3%	16 486	91.9%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	33.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	141 633	162 819	70 099	-	35 165	-	64 298	-	(21 811)	-	147 750	-	(14 379)	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	141 633	162 819	70 099	-	35 165	-	64 298	-	(21 811)	-	147 750	-	(14 379)	-	
Attributable to residents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	141 633	162 819	70 099	-	35 165	-	64 298	-	(21 811)	-	147 750	-	(14 379)	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	141 633	162 819	70 099	-	35 165	-	64 298	-	(21 811)	-	147 750	-	(14 379)	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	141 633	162 819	17 299	12.2%	56 953	40.2%	38 135	23.4%	41 799	25.7%	154 185	94.7%	25 475	63.9%	64.1%
National Government	61 162	70 641	9 536	15.6%	31 640	51.4%	20 154	28.5%	12 676	18.2%	74 025	104.8%	17 450	91.9%	(26.2%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other taxpayers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 162	70 641	9 536	15.6%	31 640	51.4%	20 154	28.5%	12 676	18.2%	74 025	104.8%	17 450	81.5%	(26.2%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	80 471	92 178	7 763	9.6%	25 493	31.7%	17 980	19.5%	28 923	31.4%	80 160	87.0%	8 024	53.3%	260.5%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	141 633	162 819	17 299	12.2%	56 953	40.2%	38 135	23.4%	41 799	25.7%	154 185	94.7%	25 475	63.9%	64.1%
Governance and Administration	7 211	8 278	1 299	4%	134	1.9%	1 910	23.1%	1 296	15.7%	3 369	40.7%	1 629	82.5%	(29.1%)
Executive & Council	2 270	2 588	-	-	-	-	1 280	48.3%	709	22.6%	1 959	75.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	4 941	116	29	0.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	24.8%	1 463	12 984.3%	60.0%
Corporate Services	-	5 574	-	-	134	-	660	11.8%	587	10.5%	1 381	24.8%	367	8.9%	(60.2%)
Community and Public Safety	43 489	59 889	7 281	16.7%	28 110	64.6%	10 223	17.1%	17 474	29.2%	63 088	105.3%	13 430	61.5%	30.1%
Community & Social Services	14 942	10 379	4 424	29.6%	6 427	42.6%	3 272	21.6%	4 478	22.9%	16 460	159.9%	7 993	41.7%	(65.1%)
Sport And Recreation	26 127	38 810	2 857	10.9%	21 682	83.0%	6 952	17.9%	13 996	35.2%	45 153	116.3%	434	60.0%	(3.05) 3%
Public Safety	2 400	10 700	(8)	-	1	-	-	-	1 335	12.5%	1 335	12.5%	5 903	75.1%	(77.4%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	75 546	72 991	7 415	9.8%	24 715	32.7%	23 442	32.1%	10 109	13.9%	65 682	90.0%	8 629	80.7%	17.2%
Planning and Development	5 800	-	557	9.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	557	-	-	(5.7%)	-
Road Transport	69 746	72 991	6 858	9.8%	24 715	35.4%	23 442	32.1%	10 109	13.9%	65 125	89.2%	8 629	83.0%	77.1%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	15 387	21 660	2 574	16.7%	3 994	26.0%	2 559	11.8%	12 919	59.6%	22 047	101.8%	1 587	16.5%	71.4%
Electricity	8 960	17 874	545	6.1%	3 640	40.5%	1 355	7.6%	12 116	67.8%	17 655	98.8%	120	3.9%	9.95%
Water	2 407	-	-	-	586	22.5%	-	-	-	-	2 595	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Water Management	3 900	3 789	1 042	37.9%	355	9.3%	1 204	-	803	-	1 797	47.5%	1 466	55.0%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	343 859	342 679	133 385	38.8%	99 357	28.9%	91 556	26.7%	9 223	2.7%	333 521	97.3%	8 102	93.5%	13.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 682	8 682	1 012	11.7%	950	10.9%	1 440	16.6%	840	9.7%	4 242	48.9%	971	40.2%	(13.5%)
Service charges	22 066	14 066	2 009	9.1%	2 052	9.3%	2 892	20.6%	2 012	14.3%	8 966	63.7%	2 437	43.2%	(17.4%)
Other revenue	12 809	13 809	2 064	15.9%	4 974	36.3%	4 460	32.2%	4 864	35.2%	16 363	118.5%	1 946	73.4%	149.9%
Government - operating	227 037	227 037	95 453	42.0%	71 375	31.4%	57 415	25.3%	-	-	224 243	98.8%	-	99.5%	-
Government - capital	61 162	67 162	28 952	47.3%	16 597	27.1%	21 613	32.2%	-	-	67 162	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Interest	11 924	11 924	3 894	32.7%	3 409	28.6%	3 737	31.3%	1 506	12.6%	12 546	105.2%	2 748	105.6%	(65.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(197 410)	(202 808)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(63 249)	31.2%	(48 650)	24.0%	(202 631)	99.9%	(49 807)	96.4%	(2.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(197 410)	(202 808)	(46 871)	23.7%	(43 861)	22.2%	(63 249)	31.2%	(48 650)	24.0%	(202 631)	99.9%	(49 807)	96.4%	(2.3%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	146 449	139 871	86 514	59.1%	55 495	37.9%	28 307	20.2%	(9 427)	(28.2%)	130 890	93.6%	(41 705)	89.6%	(5.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	113	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 642)	(158 848)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(38 135)	24.0%	(41 799)	26.3%	(154 185)	97.1%	(25 475)	66.0%	64.1%
Capital assets	(137 642)	(158 848)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(38 135)	24.0%	(41 799)	26.3%	(154 185)	97.1%	(25 475)	66.0%	64.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(137 549)	(158 735)	(17 289)	12.6%	(56 963)	41.4%	(38 135)	24.0%	(41 799)	26.3%	(154 185)	97.1%	(25 475)	81.1%	64.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	8 900	(18 864)	69 225	777.8%	(1 467)	(16.5%)	(9 827)	52.1%	(81 226)	430.6%	(23 295)	123.5%	(67 179)	193.9%	20.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 701	40 701	10 332	14.2%	79 557	109.4%	78 090	191.9%	68 263	167.7%	10 332	25.4%	89 046	100.0%	(23.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	81 601	21 837	79 557	97.5%	78 090	95.7%	68 263	312.6%	(12 963)	(69.4%)	(12 963)	(69.4%)	21 866	184.1%	(189.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 257	6.7%	779	4.2%	576	3.1%	16 119	86.1%	18 731	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 198	2.2%	1 006	1.9%	969	1.8%	49 256	93.9%	52 430	38.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	750	1.6%	699	1.5%	680	1.5%	44 645	95.4%	46 775	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	70	.4%	69	.4%	69	.4%	17 732	98.8%	17 939	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 275	2.4%	2 553	1.9%	2 294	1.7%	127 752	94.0%	135 874	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	104	3.4%	49	1.6%	51	1.7%	2 847	43.3%	3 051	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	447	6.0%	336	4.5%	191	2.6%	6 461	86.9%	7 435	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 722	2.2%	2 167	1.7%	2 051	1.6%	118 401	94.5%	125 542	92.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	0.2%	1	0.0%	1	0.0%	42	91.5%	46	0.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 275	2.4%	2 553	1.9%	2 294	1.7%	127 752	94.0%	135 874	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	100.0%
Total	106	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	106	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dr Sitsohle K.I	015 309 9481
Financial Manager	Mrs Mdjajj Florah Mankgabi	015 309 9246

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure		2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
		Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
		Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Operating Revenue		1 058 797	1 058 797	312 242	29.5%	273 743	25.9%	257 833	24.4%	165 134	15.6%	1 008 953	95.3%	155 134	94.9%	6.4%
Property rates		90 500	90 500	26 991	29.8%	24 613	27.2%	27 341	30.2%	29 548	31.5%	107 493	118.8%	21 614	107.0%	32.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 121	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue		502 098	502 098	128 178	25.5%	106 077	21.1%	117 134	23.4%	101 538	20.2%	453 125	90.2%	101 059	85.7%	5%
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		27 435	27 435	7 625	27.8%	7 640	27.8%	7 775	28.3%	7 951	29.0%	30 990	113.0%	6 613	106.5%	20.2%
Service charges - other		3 150	3 150	532	16.9%	686	21.8%	684	15.4%	545	17.3%	2 248	71.4%	892	172.3%	(61.3%)
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 372	1 372	454	33.1%	459	33.5%	473	41.7%	379	27.5%	1 884	136.6%	476	157.9%	(20.3%)
Interest earned - external investments		3 501	3 501	1 301	37.1%	722	20.6%	714	22.1%	925	26.4%	1 370	106.2%	476	197.2%	35.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		13 000	13 000	5 130	41.0%	6 254	48.1%	5 527	42.5%	6 810	52.4%	23 922	184.0%	4 931	172.1%	38.1%
Dividends received		5 503	5 503	1 238	22.5%	1 007	18.3%	1 513	27.0%	1 160	21.1%	4 918	89.4%	1 383	160.0%	(16.1%)
Licences and permits		701	701	239	34.1%	266	38.0%	270	38.5%	270	30.0%	986	140.6%	176	126.7%	19.6%
Agency services		50 264	50 264	12 554	25.0%	12 554	25.0%	11 935	23.7%	15 218	30.3%	52 207	103.9%	14 402	107.0%	4.2%
Transfers recognised - operational		348 837	348 837	127 363	36.5%	112 802	32.3%	84 266	24.4%	324 432	93.0%	-	-	-	-	98.8%
Other own revenue		10 225	10 225	437	4.3%	715	7.0%	42	4%	1 853	18.1%	3 047	29.8%	2 373	88.0%	(21.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure		1 104 879	1 117 686	174 380	15.8%	231 594	21.1%	200 081	17.9%	196 806	17.6%	802 862	71.8%	200 483	78.3%	(1.8%)
Employee related costs		320 278	320 278	69 764	21.8%	69 489	21.7%	70 279	21.9%	70 947	22.4%	280 479	87.6%	69 821	88.9%	1.6%
Remuneration of councillors		24 684	24 684	5 715	23.2%	5 728	23.2%	6 801	27.6%	6 146	24.9%	24 390	98.8%	5 707	96.6%	7.7%
Direct impairment		27 351	27 351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment		128 992	128 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		12 771	12 771	1 177	9.2%	4 205	32.9%	627	3.7%	3 771	29.5%	9 780	76.6%	4 706	79.7%	(19.9%)
Bulk purchases		345 000	345 000	39 659	11.5%	91 504	26.5%	62 149	40.0%	52 394	25.1%	252 706	73.2%	58 705	82.3%	(10.7%)
Other Materials		41 960	53 866	10 166	24.3%	10 808	20.8%	8 315	15.4%	14 476	26.9%	43 565	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services		50 059	50 059	9 821	19.6%	14 197	28.4%	11 187	12.6%	12 635	25.2%	47 833	95.5%	9 335	87.6%	35.2%
Transfers and grants		39 179	39 179	7 305	18.6%	2 415	6.2%	4 976	12.7%	6 032	15.4%	20 728	52.9%	9 760	73.1%	1.2%
Other expenditure		115 505	115 505	30 774	26.6%	33 449	29.0%	28 746	24.9%	30 415	26.3%	123 384	106.8%	46 248	129.0%	(34.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		(46 083)	(58 889)	137 862	-	42 149	-	57 752	-	(31 672)	-	206 091	-	(45 349)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		91 146	112 775	43 817	48.1%	29 474	32.3%	18 857	16.7%	-	-	92 148	81.7%	-	95.0%	-
Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions		45 062	53 886	181 679	-	71 623	-	76 609	-	(31 672)	-	298 239	-	(45 349)	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		45 062	53 886	181 679	-	71 623	-	76 609	-	(31 672)	-	298 239	-	(45 349)	-	-
Assets sold to municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		45 062	53 886	181 679	-	71 623	-	76 609	-	(31 672)	-	298 239	-	(45 349)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		45 062	53 886	181 679	-	71 623	-	76 609	-	(31 672)	-	298 239	-	(45 349)	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	1 053 926	1 059 727	402 371	38.2%	383 582	36.4%	362 470	34.2%	264 644	25.0%	1 413 067	133.3%	179 687	111.4%	47.3%
Receipts	76 925	76 925	19 151	24.9%	19 570	25.4%	18 843	24.5%	20 577	26.7%	78 140	101.6%	17 624	105.7%	16.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	477 815	477 815	128 906	27.0%	154 384	32.3%	143 401	30.0%	121 139	25.4%	547 830	114.7%	121 644	115.4%	(4.4%)
Service charges	47 653	47 653	69 803	146.6%	66 085	140.4%	96 591	202.7%	122 259	256.6%	355 618	746.3%	40 419	215.6%	202.5%
Other revenue	348 837	348 837	140 166	40.2%	108 005	31.0%	84 266	24.2%	-	-	332 437	95.3%	-	-	-
Government - operating	91 145	96 945	43 817	48.1%	34 271	37.6%	18 857	19.5%	-	-	96 945	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	11 551	11 551	449	3.9%	468	4.0%	512	4.4%	669	5.8%	2 097	18.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(924 966)	(924 966)	(393 274)	42.5%	(334 152)	36.1%	(326 802)	35.3%	(250 065)	27.0%	(1 304 294)	141.0%	(219 679)	116.6%	13.8%
Payments	(873 016)	(873 016)	(384 792)	44.1%	(327 406)	37.5%	(321 199)	36.8%	(240 256)	27.5%	(1 273 653)	145.9%	(208 918)	118.4%	15.0%
Suppliers and employees	(12 771)	(12 771)	(1 177)	9.2%	(4 332)	33.9%	(627)	4.9%	(3 777)	29.6%	(9 913)	77.6%	(4 801)	81.1%	(21.3%)
Finance charges	(29 179)	(29 179)	(7 382)	25.3%	(2 413)	8.2%	(4 978)	12.7%	(6 032)	15.4%	(20 238)	52.9%	(5 960)	92.6%	1.2%
Transfers and grants	128 960	134 761	9 097	7.1%	49 430	38.3%	35 668	26.5%	14 578	10.8%	108 773	80.7%	(39 993)	87.1%	(136.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	128 960	134 761	9 097	7.1%	49 430	38.3%	35 668	26.5%	14 578	10.8%	108 773	80.7%	(39 993)	87.1%	(136.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	1 280	1 280	(856)	(66.8%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	(66.8%)	-	17.4%	-
Receipts	2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(920)	(920)	(856)	93.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(856)	93.0%	-	-	-
Payments	(140 890)	(168 696)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(29 578)	17.5%	(12 206)	7.2%	(121 638)	72.1%	(40 182)	68.2%	(69.6%)
Capital assets	(140 890)	(168 696)	(33 884)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(29 578)	17.5%	(12 206)	7.2%	(121 638)	72.1%	(40 182)	68.2%	(69.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(139 610)	(167 416)	(34 789)	24.0%	(45 970)	32.6%	(29 578)	17.5%	(12 206)	7.3%	(122 493)	73.2%	(40 182)	67.1%	(69.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	37 745	37 745	99	3%	42	1%	27	1%	22	1%	191	5%	137	2.5%	(84.0%)
Receipts	34 745	34 745	99	3%	42	1%	27	1%	22	1%	191	5%	137	2.5%	(84.0%)
Short term loans	3 000	3 000	99	3.3%	42	1.4%	27	9%	22	7%	191	6.4%	137	19.5%	(84.0%)
Borrowing long term/financing	(3 000)	(3 000)	(2 499)	83.3%	(4 903)	17.8%	(2 916)	10.6%	(7 987)	29.0%	(18 495)	67.1%	(8 325)	241.9%	(4.1%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(27 575)	(27 575)	(2 699)	9.8%	(4 903)	17.8%	(2 916)	10.6%	(7 987)	29.0%	(18 495)	67.1%	(8 325)	241.9%	(4.1%)
Payments	10 170	10 170	(2 590)	(25.5%)	(4 861)	(47.8%)	(2 888)	(28.4%)	(7 965)	(78.3%)	(18 304)	(180.0%)	(8 188)	(436.1%)	(2.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	10 170	10 170	(2 590)	(25.5%)	(4 861)	(47.8%)	(2 888)	(28.4%)	(7 965)	(78.3%)	(18 304)	(180.0%)	(8 188)	(436.1%)	(2.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(79)	(22 485)	(28 232)	5 891.9%	(1 401)	292.3%	3 202	(14.2%)	(5 593)	24.9%	(32 024)	142.4%	(88 362)	78.9%	(93.7%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 343	32 551	31 839	258.0%	3 607	29.2%	2 206	6.8%	5 408	16.6%	31 839	97.8%	116 898	98.0%	(95.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 864	10 066	3 607	30.4%	2 206	18.6%	5 408	53.7%	(18)	(1.8%)	(18)	(1.8%)	28 536	125.6%	(100.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:															

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5 387	99.4%	31	6%	-	-	-	-	5 418	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 387	99.4%	31	6%	-	-	-	-	5 418	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Walter Shisamba	015 307 8001
Financial Manager	Mh Andre Jean Jacques Le Grange	015 307 8062

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	475 472	475 472	119 723	25.2%	104 707	22.0%	107 568	22.6%	72 285	15.2%	404 283	85.0%	62 302	80.2%	16.0%
Property rates	113 609	113 609	27 847	24.5%	27 947	24.6%	27 924	24.6%	26 619	23.4%	110 337	97.7%	22 892	84.9%	16.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	124 121	124 121	24 221	19.5%	22 213	17.9%	30 370	24.5%	29 446	23.7%	106 250	85.6%	24 182	85.5%	21.8%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 119	18 119	3 580	19.8%	3 550	19.6%	3 577	19.7%	3 734	20.6%	14 441	79.7%	3 261	76.8%	14.5%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	500	500	113	22.6%	150	30.1%	72	14.4%	58	48.0%	57	115.1%	101	70.0%	138.4%
Interest earned - external investments	538	1 038	524	97.4%	464	86.3%	538	51.8%	538	51.8%	2 064	198.8%	183	102.4%	194.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	72 042	71 542	4 734	6.6%	4 753	6.6%	5 044	7.1%	7 562	10.6%	22 094	30.9%	4 442	27.8%	62.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	481	481	109	24.7%	770	160.8%	45	10.1%	(2 427)	(838.4%)	(1 502)	(333.4%)	83	94.4%	(3 019.9%)
Licences and permits	11 922	11 922	2 852	23.9%	2 679	22.5%	2 590	21.7%	3 999	33.2%	12 079	101.3%	2 407	86.5%	64.5%
Agency services	2 701	2 701	713	26.4%	670	24.8%	648	24.0%	900	36.6%	3 020	111.8%	602	73.2%	64.5%
Transfers recognised - operational	129 937	129 937	51 679	39.8%	40 545	31.2%	36 296	28.0%	1 014	8%	129 935	100.2%	2 109	99.9%	(8.6%)
Other non revenue	1 732	1 732	3 350	193.4%	565	32.6%	483	28.0%	610	35.2%	4 988	288.0%	1 040	314.4%	(78.5%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	506 387	506 500	84 834	16.8%	101 171	20.6%	90 345	17.8%	89 225	17.6%	365 575	72.2%	90 646	78.3%	(1.6%)
Employee related costs	143 682	143 261	30 860	21.5%	31 074	21.0%	31 842	22.2%	30 381	21.2%	124 161	86.2%	29 325	88.3%	3.6%
Remuneration of councillors	14 804	14 804	3 171	21.4%	4 365	29.5%	4 204	28.4%	3 728	25.2%	15 465	104.5%	3 290	93.8%	13.3%
Dental impairment	37 799	37 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	70 117	70 117	14 949	21.3%	14 949	21.3%	8 301	11.8%	4 076	5.7%	42 298	60.2%	14 949	90.6%	(73.7%)
Finance charges	745	745	146	19.6%	123	16.5%	132	17.7%	45	6.0%	445	59.8%	99	75.7%	(64.3%)
Bulk purchases	98 163	98 163	15 824	16.1%	18 716	18.6%	18 634	19.0%	22 447	22.9%	75 213	76.6%	17 166	88.2%	30.8%
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	45 319	44 089	6 348	14.0%	13 532	29.9%	6 653	15.7%	9 832	22.3%	36 366	82.5%	9 712	84.7%	1.2%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	95 758	97 522	13 537	14.1%	18 821	19.7%	20 580	21.1%	18 782	19.3%	71 720	73.5%	16 105	69.9%	16.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(30 715)	(31 028)	34 888		3 536		17 223		(16 939)		38 708		(28 344)		
Transfers recognised - capital	47 219	48 201	12 966	27.5%	5 520	12.5%	8 707	18.1%	16 110	33.4%	43 703	90.7%	9 889	98.4%	62.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 504	17 173	47 854		9 455		25 930		(829)		82 410		(18 455)		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	415 918	415 918	133 197	32.0%	110 985	26.7%	112 215	27.0%	64 202	15.4%	420 600	101.1%	79 307	108.2%	(19.0%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	47 729	139 269	9 948	20.8%	10 526	22.1%	11 172	8.0%	9 466	6.8%	41 114	29.5%	16 915	102.7%	(44.0%)
Service charges	173 224	81 684	40 203	23.2%	35 301	20.4%	36 524	44.7%	25 531	31.3%	137 940	148.4%	45 641	109.2%	(64.1%)
Other revenue	12 957	12 957	7 137	55.1%	4 456	34.4%	18 383	141.9%	21 344	164.7%	51 320	396.1%	15 032	192.7%	42.0%
Government - operating	129 937	129 937	54 631	42.0%	40 535	31.2%	34 162	26.3%	1 468	1.1%	130 796	100.7%	92	99.8%	1 503.6%
Government - capital	47 219	47 219	20 000	42.4%	18 976	40.2%	8 960	19.0%	-	-	47 936	101.5%	-	101.6%	-
Interest	4 852	4 852	1 278	26.3%	1 190	24.5%	3 014	62.1%	6 392	131.7%	11 874	244.7%	1 607	125.7%	297.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(368 061)	(368 061)	(120 033)	32.6%	(106 933)	29.1%	(102 353)	27.8%	(50 767)	13.8%	(380 087)	103.3%	(65 740)	104.6%	(22.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(367 316)	(367 316)	(119 888)	32.6%	(106 810)	29.1%	(102 221)	27.8%	(50 722)	13.8%	(379 642)	103.4%	(65 641)	104.6%	(22.7%)
Finance charges	(745)	(745)	(146)	19.6%	(123)	16.5%	(132)	17.7%	(45)	6.0%	(445)	59.8%	(99)	75.7%	(64.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 857	47 857	13 164	27.5%	4 052	8.5%	9 862	20.6%	13 435	28.1%	40 513	84.7%	13 567	158.8%	(1.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	7 749	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 219)	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(12 562)	26.6%	(18 375)	38.9%	(51 819)	109.7%	(10 246)	87.9%	79.3%
Capital assets	(47 219)	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(12 562)	26.6%	(18 375)	38.9%	(51 819)	109.7%	(10 246)	87.9%	79.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 219)	(47 219)	(14 435)	30.6%	(6 448)	13.7%	(4 813)	10.2%	(18 375)	38.9%	(44 071)	93.3%	(10 246)	87.9%	79.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	638	638	(1 271)	(199.1%)	(2 396)	(375.4%)	5 049	791.1%	(4 940)	(774.0%)	(3 558)	(557.4%)	3 321	(145.5%)	(248.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 261	1 261	4 092	324.6%	2 822	223.8%	426	33.8%	5 475	434.2%	4 092	324.6%	771	100.0%	609.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 899	1 899	2 822	148.6%	426	22.4%	5 475	288.3%	535	28.2%	535	28.2%	4 092	324.6%	(86.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	7 782	10.4%	3 761	5.0%	2 236	3.0%	60 839	81.6%	74 588	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 118	4.0%	6 557	2.8%	5 864	2.5%	209 299	90.7%	230 838	30.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 300	2.0%	1 003	1.5%	940	1.4%	62 353	95.1%	65 596	8.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 127	1.1%	4 105	1.1%	3 977	1.0%	374 972	96.8%	387 182	51.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 328	2.9%	15 426	2.0%	12 986	1.7%	707 464	93.3%	758 203	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	2 236	5.7%	1 673	4.2%	1 064	2.7%	34 530	87.4%	39 503	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 449	3.3%	2 352	2.2%	2 501	2.4%	96 710	92.1%	105 013	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 163	2.5%	10 751	1.8%	8 817	1.5%	564 922	94.2%	599 653	79.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 479	10.5%	650	4.6%	603	4.3%	11 302	80.1%	14 034	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 328	2.9%	15 426	2.0%	12 986	1.7%	707 464	93.3%	758 203	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 700	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	73.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	557	89.0%	45	7.2%	24	3.8%	-	-	626	26.9%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 257	97.0%	45	1.9%	24	1.0%	-	-	2 326	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Mookamela M	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mh Mogano T J	015 780 6317

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	176 290	191 507	66 004	37.4%	58 714	33.3%	50 881	26.6%	23 016	12.0%	198 616	103.7%	16 631	100.7%	38.4%
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	51 279	44 676	18 030	35.2%	17 949	35.0%	18 884	29.7%	17 133	26.4%	71 996	110.8%	10 302	102.7%	66.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	16.7%	59	16.7%	257	72.7%	78	96.2%	66.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	24.6%	1 562	22.9%	643	72.7%	2 885	134.7%	(45.1%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 607	3 055	809	22.4%	719	19.9%	770	25.2%	781	25.6%	3 079	100.8%	727	100.0%	7.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	341	353	43	18.4%	35	22.1%	59	16.7%	59	16.7%	267	77.2%	78	96.2%	66.3%
Interest earned - external investments	5 361	6 828	1 627	30.4%	1 787	33.3%	1 663	24.6%	1 562	22.9%	643	72.7%	2 885	134.7%	(45.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	213	4 685	24	11.4%	2 318	1 089.3%	1 619	34.6%	681	14.5%	4 643	99.1%	112	115.8%	509.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	336	336	10	2.9%	-	(1)	(263)	-	-	-	9	2.6%	3	21.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	3 229	3 229	906	28.1%	352	10.9%	465	14.4%	1 032	32.0%	2 795	85.3%	654	90.1%	57.8%
Agency services	2 337	2 075	477	20.4%	596	25.5%	1 662	80.1%	(514)	(24.8%)	2 220	107.0%	643	120.7%	(179.9%)
Transfers recognised - operational	102 322	102 322	43 324	42.3%	33 746	33.0%	24 981	24.4%	2 071	2.0%	10 622	100.0%	697	100.0%	(6.1%)
Other net revenue	1 765	3 649	734	41.6%	1 174	66.5%	778	21.3%	2 710	55.1%	4 436	128.7%	613	125.2%	227.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	5 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	189 748	186 341	30 033	15.8%	29 546	15.6%	25 133	13.5%	32 174	17.3%	116 885	62.7%	22 483	57.2%	43.1%
Employee related costs	66 787	67 443	13 215	19.8%	13 399	20.1%	13 344	19.8%	13 561	20.1%	53 519	79.4%	12 287	95.7%	10.4%
Remuneration of councillors	10 045	11 038	2 295	22.8%	2 347	23.4%	2 446	22.2%	2 619	23.7%	9 707	87.9%	2 190	94.2%	19.6%
Debt impairment	19 262	22 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 389	39 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	79	79	-	-	-	31.8%	-	-	-	-	25	31.8%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 417	1 417	232	16.4%	(15)	(1.1%)	39	2.8%	115	8.1%	372	26.2%	200	65.3%	(42.5%)
Other Materials	3 723	3 450	572	15.4%	888	23.8%	553	16.0%	333	9.7%	2 343	67.9%	768	74.2%	(56.6%)
Contracted services	8 332	10 000	1 993	23.9%	1 000	20.4%	2 414	24.7%	3 144	31.8%	9 251	92.5%	1 294	87.2%	143.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	39 363	44 914	11 726	29.8%	11 205	28.5%	6 336	14.1%	12 402	27.6%	41 668	92.8%	5 745	77.0%	115.9%
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 349	2 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 458)	5 166	35 972	-	29 169	-	25 749	-	(9 158)	-	81 731	-	(5 851)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	27 223	27 223	8 123	29.8%	12 464	45.8%	2 538	9.3%	4 558	16.7%	27 683	101.7%	15 791	100.0%	(71.1%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 765	32 389	44 095	-	41 632	-	28 286	-	(4 600)	-	109 414	-	9 940	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 765	32 389	44 095	-	41 632	-	28 286	-	(4 600)	-	109 414	-	9 940	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 765	32 389	44 095	-	41 632	-	28 286	-	(4 600)	-	109 414	-	9 940	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 765	32 389	44 095	-	41 632	-	28 286	-	(4 600)	-	109 414	-	9 940	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Particulars	2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	184 354	196 441	87 955	47.7%	64 144	34.8%	55 196	28.1%	27 730	14.1%	235 025	119.6%	18 827	104.2%	47.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	37 974	45 674	8 169	21.5%	14 062	37.0%	11 622	25.4%	13 078	28.6%	46 931	102.8%	11 004	103.3%	18.9%
Service charges	3 115	3 115	784	25.2%	417	13.4%	2 036	65.4%	539	17.3%	3 776	121.2%	480	64.2%	12.3%
Other revenue	8 146	11 566	20 119	247.0%	5 576	69.7%	9 392	84.9%	12 421	112.2%	47 687	430.2%	5 438	268.7%	128.4%
Government - operating	102 322	102 322	43 556	42.6%	33 404	32.8%	25 162	24.6%	-	-	102 322	100.0%	-	-	-
Government - capital	27 223	27 223	13 650	50.1%	8 504	31.2%	5 069	18.6%	-	-	27 223	100.0%	-	-	-
Interest	5 574	7 041	1 678	30.1%	1 881	33.8%	1 916	27.2%	1 692	24.0%	7 167	101.6%	1 905	124.0%	(11.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(124 029)	(125 529)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 605)	27.9%	(30 333)	24.2%	(35 108)	28.0%	(136 835)	109.0%	(23 547)	92.0%	49.1%
Suppliers and employees	(123 950)	(125 450)	(36 789)	29.7%	(34 580)	27.9%	(30 288)	24.1%	(35 108)	28.0%	(136 765)	109.0%	(23 547)	92.1%	49.1%
Finance charges	(79)	(79)	-	-	(25)	31.8%	(45)	56.8%	-	-	(70)	88.6%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	60 325	70 913	51 166	84.8%	29 539	49.0%	24 863	35.1%	(7 378)	(10.4%)	98 190	138.5%	(4 720)	125.2%	56.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(96 045)	(99 533)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(17 026)	17.1%	(24 883)	25.0%	(77 261)	77.6%	(18 797)	81.2%	32.4%
Capital assets	(96 045)	(99 533)	(7 759)	8.1%	(27 592)	28.7%	(17 026)	17.1%	(24 883)	25.0%	(77 261)	77.6%	(18 797)	81.2%	32.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(91 045)	(99 533)	(7 759)	8.5%	(27 592)	30.3%	(17 026)	17.1%	(24 883)	25.0%	(77 261)	77.6%	(18 797)	81.2%	32.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(30 720)	(28 621)	43 407	(141.3%)	1 947	(6.3%)	7 837	(27.4%)	(32 262)	112.7%	20 929	(73.1%)	(23 517)	(295.4%)	37.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 128	111 446	111 829	136.2%	155 237	189.0%	157 184	141.0%	165 021	148.1%	111 829	100.3%	134 965	100.0%	22.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	51 408	82 825	155 237	302.0%	157 184	305.8%	165 021	199.2%	132 759	160.3%	132 759	160.3%	111 447	135.7%	19.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	307	14.4%	122	5.7%	50	2.3%	1 656	77.6%	2 134	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6 118	8.3%	3 770	5.1%	3 583	4.8%	60 581	81.8%	74 052	89.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	29	13.3%	16	7.1%	12	5.4%	164	74.2%	221	3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	252	15.0%	157	9.3%	145	8.6%	1 132	67.1%	1 687	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	19	8.8%	16	7.4%	16	7.4%	163	75.5%	215	3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	514	11.8%	548	11.2%	3 759	77.0%	4 880	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(254)	51.6%	(106)	21.5%	(157)	32.0%	25	(5.2%)	(492)	(4%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 471	7.8%	4 548	5.5%	4 196	5.1%	67 479	81.6%	82 695	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 889	5.3%	1 929	5.4%	1 904	5.3%	30 195	84.1%	35 918	43.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 447	6.6%	793	3.6%	1 027	4.7%	18 781	85.2%	22 048	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 041	13.1%	1 778	7.7%	1 226	5.3%	17 195	74.0%	23 239	28.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	94	6.3%	48	3.3%	39	2.6%	1 303	87.6%	1 489	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	6 471	7.8%	4 548	5.5%	4 196	5.1%	67 479	81.6%	82 695	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	203	91.2%	-	-	-	-	20	8.8%	223	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	203	91.2%	-	-	-	-	20	8.8%	223	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Sulema Lethale	015 793 2459
Financial Manager	Ms Fortune Sekgobela	015 793 2459

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	1 026 359	235 219	321 272	31.3%	329 490	32.1%	335 087	142.5%	9 807	4.2%	995 656	423.3%	17 469	28.6%	(43.9%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	202 124	194 690	32 015	16.2%	24 699	12.3%	36 025	18.5%	-	-	93 780	40.2%	10 745	37.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	35 596	40 528	5 402	15.2%	4 063	11.4%	6 170	15.2%	42	1%	15 677	38.7%	1 834	27.1%	(97.7%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	200	-	34	16.9%	(330)	(164.9%)	469	-	64	-	238	-	23	-	175.3%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	10 300	-	845	8.2%	80	0.8%	1 219	-	685	-	2 809	-	1 029	72.9%	(33.4%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	3 837	-	2 100	-	8 637	-	-	-	14 573	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	777 299	-	277 654	35.7%	298 587	38.4%	282 538	-	4 831	-	863 610	-	3 537	25.8%	36.6%
Other non revenue	840	-	688	81.7%	51	6.1%	28	-	4 184	-	4 950	-	301	58.3%	1 290.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 035 314	832 541	120 462	11.7%	143 565	13.9%	155 969	18.7%	145 399	17.5%	565 575	67.9%	224 586	83.1%	(38.0%)
Employee related costs	385 590	300 356	84 318	21.9%	84 247	21.8%	96 907	32.3%	72 822	24.2%	338 293	71.2%	79 122	101.8%	(8.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 509	11 688	2 962	34.8%	2 955	34.7%	2 936	25.1%	3 313	28.3%	12 165	104.1%	2 491	71.8%	33.0%
Debt impairment	23 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	184 688	179 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 609	55.1%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	152 840	-	600	4%	-	-	4 427	-	875	-	5 902	-	39 841	82.7%	(97.8%)
Other Materials	88 622	166 680	10 206	11.5%	17 238	19.5%	13 781	8.3%	12 291	7.4%	53 516	32.2%	32 891	81.6%	(62.6%)
Contracted services	11 877	9 635	20 284	170.2%	20 284	170.2%	18 500	106.4%	4 662	29.7%	52 863	304.4%	10 537	106.9%	(57.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	-	-	47	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	179 791	157 291	12 921	7.2%	18 840	10.5%	19 403	12.3%	51 636	32.8%	102 799	65.4%	26 105	86.0%	97.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(8 955)	(597 322)	200 630	-	185 925	-	179 118	-	(135 592)	-	430 081	-	(217 117)	-	-
Transfers recognised- capital	559 950	-	6 018	1.1%	115 658	20.7%	44 985	-	144 275	-	310 758	-	133 417	57.7%	8.1%
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	550 995	(597 322)	206 648	-	301 583	-	224 103	-	8 683	-	741 018	-	(83 700)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	550 995	(597 322)	206 648	-	301 583	-	224 103	-	8 683	-	741 018	-	(83 700)	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	550 995	(597 322)	206 648	-	301 583	-	224 103	-	8 683	-	741 018	-	(83 700)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	550 995	(597 322)	206 648	-	301 583	-	224 103	-	8 683	-	741 018	-	(83 700)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 346 589	1 401 918	318 626	23.7%	517 558	38.4%	541 279	38.6%	10 127	.7%	1 387 590	99.0%	66 302	75.9%	(84.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	38	-	427	-	476	-	127	-	1 067	-	34	-	272.0%
Other revenue	1 040	31 660	4 315	414.9%	22 642	2 177.1%	28 746	90.8%	4 316	13.6%	60 019	189.6%	338	81.5%	1 177.9%
Government - operating	777 299	764 008	277 580	35.7%	299 975	38.6%	191 840	25.1%	3 558	.5%	772 953	101.2%	5 133	102.4%	(20.7%)
Government - capital	559 950	599 950	35 987	6.4%	194 435	34.7%	318 999	53.2%	-	-	549 420	91.6%	59 607	27.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	8 300	6 300	705	8.5%	80	1.0%	1 219	19.4%	2 127	33.8%	4 131	65.6%	1 190	104.1%	78.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(701 814)	(741 973)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 999)	28.2%	(185 742)	25.0%	(144 524)	19.5%	(711 155)	95.8%	(146 715)	83.7%	(1.5%)
Suppliers and employees	(701 814)	(741 973)	(182 890)	26.1%	(197 967)	28.2%	(184 763)	24.9%	(144 524)	19.5%	(710 144)	95.7%	(146 715)	83.7%	(1.5%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(20)	-	-	(23)	-	(970)	1 951.0%	-	-	(1 011)	2 015.1%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	644 775	659 945	135 736	21.1%	319 558	49.6%	355 537	53.9%	(134 397)	(20.4%)	676 434	102.5%	(80 413)	32.6%	67.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(640 835)	(610 476)	(41 164)	6.4%	(138 526)	21.6%	(116 945)	19.2%	(137 452)	22.5%	(434 086)	71.1%	(125 488)	77.0%	9.5%
Capital assets	(640 835)	(610 476)	(41 164)	6.4%	(138 526)	21.6%	(116 945)	19.2%	(137 452)	22.5%	(434 086)	71.1%	(125 488)	77.0%	9.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(640 835)	(610 476)	(41 164)	6.4%	(138 526)	21.6%	(116 945)	19.2%	(137 452)	22.5%	(434 086)	71.1%	(125 488)	77.0%	9.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 940	49 469	94 572	2 400.4%	181 032	4 594.9%	238 592	482.3%	(271 849)	(549.5%)	242 348	489.9%	(205 901)	98.0%	32.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	7 752	7 752	-	102 325	102 325	263 357	3 655.1%	521 949	6 732.7%	7 752	100.0%	(126 554)	7.5%	(512.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 940	57 222	102 325	2 597.2%	283 357	7 192.0%	521 949	912.2%	250 100	437.1%	250 100	437.1%	(332 455)	250.6%	(175.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 155	2.7%	8 777	1.7%	7 764	1.5%	497 759	94.2%	528 455	84.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 844	1.8%	1 458	1.5%	1 323	1.3%	95 202	95.4%	99 827	15.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 999	2.5%	10 235	1.6%	9 087	1.4%	592 961	94.4%	628 282	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 562	5.6%	958	3.4%	633	2.3%	24 860	88.7%	28 013	4.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 311	2.9%	1 405	1.7%	1 568	1.9%	75 344	93.4%	80 628	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 158	2.2%	7 294	1.4%	6 415	1.3%	484 541	95.1%	509 408	81.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	968	9.5%	578	5.6%	471	4.6%	8 275	80.3%	10 233	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 999	2.5%	10 235	1.6%	9 087	1.4%	592 961	94.4%	628 282	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	17 362	2.1%	15 316	1.9%	19 821	2.5%	755 433	93.5%	807 932	97.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16 273	79.5%	1 405	6.9%	1 813	8.9%	975	4.8%	20 466	2.5%
Total	33 635	4.1%	16 721	2.0%	21 634	2.6%	756 408	91.3%	828 397	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Silemso Republic Msonkedi	075 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mt Kgatla Oulet	075 811 6300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MUSINA (LIM341)

Particulars	2017/18											O4 of 2017/17			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	296 065	296 065	78 001	26.3%	65 450	22.1%	60 358	20.4%	32 811	11.1%	236 621	79.9%	60 509	80.6%	(45.8%)
Property rates	17 384	17 384	3 491	20.1%	1 837	10.6%	2 937	16.9%	3 403	19.6%	11 668	67.1%	3 052	107.1%	11.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	104 128	104 128	19 349	18.6%	18 674	17.9%	20 968	20.2%	23 572	22.6%	82 581	79.3%	54 839	103.7%	(57.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	14 819	14 819	3 013	20.3%	2 998	20.2%	3 308	22.3%	2 562	17.3%	11 882	80.2%	2 113	100.0%	21.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	587	587	139	23.6%	144	24.5%	156	26.6%	57	9.7%	495	84.3%	377	206.5%	(84.9%)
Interest earned - external investments	954	954	50	5.3%	41	4.3%	51	5.3%	36	3.7%	178	18.6%	2	21.3%	1 522.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 971	1 971	180	9.1%	145	7.3%	180	9.1%	-	-	505	25.6%	627	107.3%	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	1 905	1 905	708	37.2%	254	18.6%	586	30.7%	271	14.2%	1 919	100.7%	25	68.2%	999.1%
Licences and permits	4 011	4 011	1 230	30.7%	1 283	32.0%	1 387	34.6%	396	9.9%	4 296	107.1%	(677)	55.0%	(184.1%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	114 522	114 522	45 138	39.4%	34 275	29.9%	25 385	22.2%	-	-	104 798	91.5%	564	77.3%	(100.0%)
Other non revenue	2 784	2 784	3 776	135.6%	3 177	183.8%	4 548	163.4%	1 917	68.9%	15 268	557.7%	(1 170)	71.5%	(262.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	33 000	33 000	927	2.8%	583	1.8%	833	2.5%	598	1.8%	2 941	8.9%	557	15.2%	7.2%
Operating Expenditure	296 066	296 066	112 321	37.9%	90 030	30.4%	106 276	35.9%	46 917	15.8%	355 544	120.1%	38 301	90.4%	22.5%
Employee related costs	104 514	104 514	32 648	31.2%	31 888	30.5%	29 252	28.0%	29 366	28.1%	123 155	117.8%	7 445	90.4%	294.4%
Remuneration of councillors	9 462	9 462	2 253	23.8%	2 253	23.8%	2 253	23.8%	2 475	26.2%	9 235	97.6%	409	70.3%	505.4%
Debt impairment	588	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 500	29 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	2 040	2 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	72 000	72 000	36 959	51.3%	34 557	48.0%	42 176	58.6%	6 982	9.7%	120 674	167.6%	7 349	78.2%	(5.0%)

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	286 766	307 168	95 219	33.2%	79 867	27.9%	86 308	28.1%	41 180	13.4%	302 573	98.5%	45 737	110.2%	(10.0%)
Receipts	14 603	14 603	3 491	23.9%	1 837	12.6%	2 839	19.4%	3 183	21.8%	11 351	77.7%	1 655	81.1%	92.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	99 916	99 916	22 362	22.4%	21 672	21.7%	23 216	23.2%	24 589	24.4%	91 838	91.9%	18 912	110.4%	30.0%
Service charges	7 801	28 202	5 205	66.7%	6 897	88.4%	20 961	74.3%	13 372	47.4%	46 436	164.7%	24 226	675.9%	(44.8%)
Other revenue	114 522	114 522	50 138	43.8%	34 275	29.9%	25 385	22.2%	-	-	109 798	95.9%	944	79.8%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	47 468	47 468	13 792	29.1%	15 000	31.6%	13 676	28.8%	-	-	42 468	89.5%	-	92.3%	-
Government - capital	2 457	2 457	231	9.4%	186	7.6%	231	9.4%	36	1.5%	663	27.6%	379	72.6%	(90.6%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(257 459)	(257 286)	(112 441)	43.7%	(90 145)	35.0%	(84 581)	32.9%	(46 195)	18.0%	(333 362)	129.6%	(40 468)	108.2%	14.2%
Payments	(252 473)	(251 746)	(112 321)	44.5%	(90 030)	35.7%	(84 456)	33.5%	(46 045)	18.3%	(332 851)	132.2%	(39 241)	108.5%	17.3%
Suppliers and employees	(1 836)	(2 040)	(121)	6.6%	(115)	6.3%	(125)	6.1%	(151)	7.4%	(511)	25.1%	(1 228)	63.3%	(87.7%)
Finance charges	(3 150)	(2 500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	29 307	49 882	(17 223)	(58.8%)	(10 278)	(35.1%)	1 727	3.5%	(5 016)	(10.1%)	(30 789)	(61.7%)	5 269	142.6%	(195.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	29 307	49 882	(17 223)	(58.8%)	(10 278)	(35.1%)	1 727	3.5%	(5 016)	(10.1%)	(30 789)	(61.7%)	5 269	142.6%	(195.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	28 000	28 000	927	3.3%	583	2.1%	833	3.0%	598	2.1%	2 941	10.5%	1 078	16.7%	(44.6%)
Receipts	28 000	28 000	927	3.3%	583	2.1%	833	3.0%	598	2.1%	2 941	10.5%	1 078	16.7%	(44.6%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 468)	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 737)	10.0%	(6 023)	12.7%	(262)	.6%	(13 753)	29.0%	(6 043)	58.7%	(95.7%)
Capital assets	(47 468)	(47 468)	(2 731)	5.8%	(4 737)	10.0%	(6 023)	12.7%	(262)	.6%	(13 753)	29.0%	(6 043)	58.7%	(95.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(19 468)	(19 468)	(1 804)	9.3%	(4 154)	21.3%	(5 190)	26.7%	336	(1.7%)	(10 612)	55.5%	(4 965)	297.2%	(106.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(10 782)	(10 782)	(3 532)	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 532)	32.8%	-	54.6%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(10 782)	(10 782)	(3 532)	32.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 532)	32.8%	-	54.6%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 607)	(10 782)	(3 532)	33.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 532)	32.8%	-	54.6%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(768)	19 632	(22 558)	2 937.2%	(14 432)	1 879.1%	(3 463)	(17.6%)	(4 680)	(23.8%)	(45 133)	(229.9%)	303	57.5%	(1 642.6%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	2 863	2 863	1 083	37.8%	(21 475)	(750.1%)	(35 907)	(125.42%)	(39 371)	(127.31%)	1 083	37.8%	1 678	100.0%	2 446.6%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	2 095	22 495	(21 475)	(1 025.1%)	(35 907)	(1 714.0%)	(39 371)	(175.0%)	(44 050)	(195.8%)	(44 050)	(195.8%)	1 981	69.1%	(2 323.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 056	8.7%	706	5.9%	434	3.6%	9 875	81.8%	12 070	18.1%	-	-	879	7.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 136	3.0%	737	2.0%	702	1.9%	34 705	93.1%	37 281	95.9%	-	-	1 459	4.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	607	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	607	.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	578	7.2%	416	5.2%	384	4.8%	6 672	82.9%	8 050	12.1%	-	-	2 140	27.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	319	3.7%	116	1.3%	2 432	28.2%	5 773	66.8%	8 640	13.0%	-	-	17 399	201.0%
Total By Income Source	3 696	5.5%	1 976	3.0%	3 952	5.9%	57 024	85.6%	66 648	100.0%	-	-	21 876	33.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	193	3.7%	222	4.3%	210	4.1%	4 535	87.9%	5 160	7.7%	-	-	787	15.0%
Commercial	656	4.3%	339	2.2%	243	1.6%	14 190	92.0%	15 427	23.1%	-	-	5 626	37.0%
Households	1 431	6.9%	834	4.0%	2 644	12.7%	15 934	78.4%	20 842	31.3%	-	-	6 633	32.0%
Other	1 416	5.6%	581	2.3%	885	3.4%	22 366	88.7%	25 219	37.8%	-	-	8 838	35.0%
Total By Customer Group	3 696	5.5%	1 976	3.0%	3 952	5.9%	57 024	85.6%	66 648	100.0%	-	-	21 876	33.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	17 444	11.3%	4 850	3.1%	11 679	7.6%	120 578	78.0%	154 552	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 444	11.3%	4 850	3.1%	11 679	7.6%	120 578	78.0%	154 552	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Theobald Nathaniel Tshwanambi	015 534 6716
Financial Manager	Ms Vuthshlo Jane Tshikudumakama	015 534 6212

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
	2017/18													Of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2016/17 Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	782 780	712 858	196 472	25.1%	45 934	5.9%	60 719	8.5%	90 415	12.7%	393 541	55.2%	61 444	76.1%
Property rates	83,228	46,932	11,963	14.4%	11,742	14.1%	13,834	29.5%	14,508	30.9%	52,046	110.9%	12,439	92.4%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	29,655	51,407	12,830	43.3%	12,155	41.0%	19,206	37.4%	25,673	49.9%	69,864	138.9%	13,769	241.6%
Service charges - other	42,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,000	1,324	240	24.0%	259	25.9%	291	22.0%	178	13.5%	968	73.1%	166	66.4%
Interest earned - external investments	38,000	40,000	7,735	19.3%	6,947	18.3%	7,552	18.9%	6,960	17.4%	28,795	72.0%	8,183	72.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	32,000	21,000	5,903	18.8%	5,299	16.4%	5,466	20.0%	5,652	26.9%	21,462	102.1%	6,111	91.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	9,100	12,100	147	1.6%	1,103	12.1%	990	8.2%	687	5.7%	7,626	24.2%	200	10.8%
Licences and permits	16,000	10,000	2,481	15.3%	2,648	16.5%	2,375	23.3%	6,081	60.8%	13,555	135.5%	2,519	82.3%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	408,233	393,323	153,722	37.7%	2,265	4%	7,086	1.8%	18,469	4.7%	181,543	46.2%	-	88.9%
Other own revenue	121,063	134,767	2,721	2.2%	3,555	2.9%	3,917	2.9%	12,209	9.1%	22,402	16.6%	18,057	23.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	631 889	596 614	95 019	15.0%	104 244	16.5%	110 796	18.6%	191 288	32.1%	501 347	84.0%	143 524	63.5%
Employee related costs	248,523	237,448	59,038	22.2%	60,143	22.4%	61,917	26.1%	81,247	35.9%	242,439	89.9%	88,931	47.9%
Remuneration of councillors	27,604	29,784	6,528	23.7%	5,994	23.9%	8,526	28.6%	7,252	24.3%	28,899	97.0%	4,438	92.2%
Direct impairment	71,251	68,864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	53,379	53,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	636	636	32	5.1%	90	14.5%	97	15.2%	84	13.2%	305	47.9%	99	59.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	13,250	3,000	345	2.6%	429	3.2%	775	25.8%	910	30.3%	2,458	81.9%	741	101.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	199,236	203,501	29,075	14.6%	36,988	18.6%	39,437	19.4%	121,745	59.8%	227,246	111.7%	79,326	78.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370	100.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	150 891	116 244	101 453	-	(58 310)	-	(50 077)	-	(100 873)	-	(107 807)	-	(82 081)	-
Transfers recognised - capital	101 159	101 159	28 560	28.2%	46 468	45.9%	31 739	31.4%	14 391	14.2%	121 159	119.8%	-	100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	252 050	217 403	130 014	-	(11 841)	-	(18 339)	-	(86 482)	-	13 352	-	(82 081)	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	252 050	217 403	130 014	-	(11 841)	-	(18 339)	-	(86 482)	-	13 352	-	(82 081)	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	252 050	217 403	130 014	-	(11 841)	-	(18 339)	-	(86 482)	-	13 352	-	(82 081)	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	252 050	217 403	130 014	-	(11 841)	-	(18 339)	-	(86 482)	-	13 352	-	(82 081)	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	704 961	737 899	298 772	42.4%	211 834	30.0%	193 858	26.3%	43 224	5.9%	747 687	101.3%	46 330	101.8%	(6.7%)
Receipts	58 260	25 000	6 502	11.2%	5 002	8.6%	10 710	42.8%	9 202	36.8%	31 416	125.7%	5 729	124.1%	60.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	42 009	19 500	5 505	13.1%	3 996	9.5%	3 303	16.9%	4 657	23.9%	17 441	89.5%	3 446	74.4%	35.1%
Service charges	41 210	156 917	82 669	200.6%	29 249	71.0%	19 395	12.4%	21 962	14.0%	153 275	97.7%	28 632	126.1%	(23.3%)
Other revenue	408 323	393 323	155 368	38.1%	140 977	34.5%	96 978	24.7%	-	-	393 323	100.0%	-	103.4%	-
Government - operating	101 159	101 159	40 900	40.4%	25 300	25.0%	54 959	54.3%	-	-	121 159	119.8%	-	86.4%	-
Government - capital	54 000	42 000	7 829	14.5%	7 309	13.5%	8 514	20.3%	7 402	17.6%	31 054	73.9%	8 533	80.2%	(13.2%)
Interest	(507 258)	(469 667)	(142 038)	28.0%	(128 870)	25.4%	(119 568)	25.5%	(127 323)	27.1%	(517 799)	110.2%	(132 188)	110.6%	(0.7%)
Dividends	(506 622)	(469 031)	(141 941)	28.0%	(128 778)	25.4%	(119 471)	25.5%	(127 229)	27.1%	(517 429)	110.3%	(132 089)	110.7%	(0.7%)
Payments	(636)	(636)	(97)	15.3%	(92)	14.5%	(97)	15.2%	(84)	13.2%	(370)	58.1%	(99)	59.2%	(15.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(507 258)	(469 667)	(142 038)	28.0%	(128 870)	25.4%	(119 568)	25.5%	(127 323)	27.1%	(517 799)	110.2%	(132 188)	110.6%	(0.7%)
Finance charges	(506 622)	(469 031)	(141 941)	28.0%	(128 778)	25.4%	(119 471)	25.5%	(127 229)	27.1%	(517 429)	110.3%	(132 089)	110.7%	(0.7%)
Transfers and grants	(636)	(636)	(97)	15.3%	(92)	14.5%	(97)	15.2%	(84)	13.2%	(370)	58.1%	(99)	59.2%	(15.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	197 702	268 233	156 734	79.3%	82 963	42.0%	74 290	27.7%	(84 100)	(31.4%)	229 888	85.7%	(85 857)	62.3%	(2.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(252 050)	(217 403)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(48 997)	22.5%	(42 109)	19.4%	(163 299)	75.1%	(70 460)	78.3%	(40.2%)
Payments	(252 050)	(217 403)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(48 997)	22.5%	(42 109)	19.4%	(163 299)	75.1%	(70 460)	78.3%	(40.2%)
Capital assets	(252 050)	(217 403)	(31 884)	12.6%	(40 308)	16.0%	(48 997)	22.5%	(42 109)	19.4%	(163 299)	75.1%	(70 460)	78.3%	(40.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(250 050)	(215 403)	(31 884)	12.8%	(40 308)	16.1%	(48 997)	22.7%	(42 109)	19.5%	(163 299)	75.8%	(70 460)	79.1%	(40.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 391)	(1 391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(53 739)	51 439	124 850	(232.3%)	42 655	(79.4%)	25 293	49.2%	(126 209)	(245.4%)	66 590	129.5%	(156 317)	105.4%	(19.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	213 982	488 345	415 488	194.2%	540 339	252.5%	582 994	119.4%	608 287	124.6%	415 488	85.1%	523 012	104.2%	16.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	160 243	539 783	540 339	337.2%	582 994	363.8%	608 287	112.7%	482 078	89.3%	482 078	89.3%	366 695	103.9%	31.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

Annex 4: Debtor Age Analysis														
R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 276	4.8%	3 368	3.8%	3 496	3.9%	78 315	87.5%	89 455	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 460	3.1%	1 176	2.5%	1 116	2.4%	43 388	92.0%	47 140	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	20	0.0%	21	0.0%	14	0.1%	178	0.4%	233	0.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	1 882	2.5%	1 880	2.5%	1 791	2.4%	69 466	92.6%	75 019	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 230	3.2%	3 956	1.8%	1 889	0.8%	210 980	94.2%	224 054	51.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 869	3.4%	10 400	2.4%	8 305	1.9%	402 326	92.3%	435 900	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 479	12.8%	1 041	9.0%	(381)	(3.3%)	9 440	81.5%	11 579	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 749	4.3%	2 775	4.4%	1 832	2.9%	56 390	88.5%	63 747	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 641	3.0%	6 583	1.8%	6 854	1.9%	336 496	93.3%	360 575	82.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 869	3.4%	10 400	2.4%	8 305	1.9%	402 326	92.3%	435 900	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	7 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 228	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 228	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 228	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H E Molake	015 962 7588
Financial Manager	Mrs V E Nombudeni	015 962 7515

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MAKHADO (LIM344)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	803 254	842 127	252 434	31.4%	226 894	28.2%	111 411	13.2%	54 875	6.5%	645 614	76.7%	101 254	94.8%	(45.8%)
Property sales	55 915	55 915	12 848	23.0%	7 426	13.3%	14 371	25.7%	4 799	8.6%	39 444	70.5%	10 513	127.1%	(54.4%)
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	317 429	317 429	86 334	27.2%	75 090	23.7%	61 507	19.4%	24 809	7.8%	247 741	78.0%	-	49.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	10 021	10 021	3 249	32.4%	(523)	(5.2%)	3 399	33.9%	651	6.5%	6 776	67.6%	29 954	732.7%	(97.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051	-	44 628	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	502	502	96	19.2%	(2 389)	(475.6%)	383	76.3%	344	68.6%	(1 560)	(311.8%)	132	95.7%	161.5%
Interest earned - external investments	5 331	5 331	1 604	30.1%	1 438	48.2%	2 498	46.8%	-	-	7 866	147.3%	3 891	208.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	13 726	13 726	6 992	50.9%	(1 086)	(7.9%)	4 232	30.8%	5 873	42.8%	16 011	116.6%	6 996	107.5%	(16.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1 889	1 889	468	24.8%	865	45.8%	2 247	119.0%	61	3.2%	3 640	192.7%	221	59.9%	(72.4%)
Licences and permits	12 567	12 567	2 018	16.1%	4 926	39.2%	2 821	22.4%	96	0.8%	9 861	78.5%	963	59.8%	(90.0%)
Agency services	55 176	55 175	1 611	2.9%	1 611	2.9%	10 000	18.1%	-	-	13 222	24.0%	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	300 109	301 654	124 187	41.4%	100 800	33.6%	-	-	-	-	224 987	74.6%	-	97.1%	-
Other own revenue	30 587	67 918	11 975	39.2%	36 537	119.5%	9 847	14.5%	18 242	26.9%	76 600	112.8%	3 958	407.4%	360.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	841 501	889 080	134 729	16.0%	173 851	20.7%	230 598	25.9%	24 422	2.7%	563 600	63.4%	102 130	61.3%	(76.1%)
Employee related costs	282 794	267 794	60 873	21.5%	123 308	44.6%	62 415	23.3%	19 753	7.4%	266 350	99.5%	36 163	79.6%	(45.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	25 958	25 958	5 835	22.5%	2 286	8.8%	7 759	29.9%	2 207	8.5%	18 087	69.7%	3 868	83.5%	(42.9%)
Debt impairment	10 000	64 139	108	1.1%	(462)	(4.6%)	-	-	-	-	(354)	(6%)	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	95 872	75 872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	212 748	205 748	37 471	17.6%	23 190	10.9%	44 932	21.8%	-	-	105 593	51.3%	18 625	37.8%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	(5 806)	(47.08%)	-	-	-	-	(5 806)	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 000	16 900	6 610	60.1%	(47 048)	(427.7%)	3 337	19.7%	945	5.6%	(26 156)	(213.9%)	3 224	69.2%	(70.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	190 408	232 669	23 832	12.5%	78 382	41.2%	112 155	48.2%	1 517	.7%	215 887	92.8%	40 250	133.0%	(96.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(38 247)	(46 953)	117 705		53 044		(119 187)		30 453		82 014		(876)		
Transfers recognised - capital	116 196	126 400	-	-	(37 013)	(31.9%)	74 134	58.7%	-	-	37 121	29.4%	-	22.2%	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	77 949	79 447	117 705		16 031		(45 053)		30 453		119 135		(876)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
	R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	163 757	182 816	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	42 581	23.3%	44 108	24.1%	190 130	104.0%	62 707	57.5%	(29.7%)
National Government	114 390	113 890	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	37 218	32.7%	34 404	30.2%	162 026	142.3%	50 805	57.8%	(32.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	114 390	113 890	47 497	41.5%	42 907	37.5%	37 218	32.7%	34 404	30.2%	162 026	142.3%	50 805	57.8%	(32.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	49 367	68 926	9 781	19.8%	3 257	6.6%	5 363	7.8%	9 705	14.1%	28 105	40.8%	11 901	56.7%	(18.5%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	163 757	182 816	57 277	35.0%	46 164	28.2%	42 581	23.3%	44 108	24.1%	190 130	104.0%	62 707	57.5%	(29.7%)
Governance and Administration	4 350	4 350	1 121	25.8%	118	2.7%	1 668	38.4%	159	3.7%	3 066	70.5%	1 466	-	(89.1%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	4 350	4 350	1 121	25.8%	0	-	1 260	29.0%	111	2.6%	2 492	57.3%	1 014	-	(89.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	117	-	409	-	48	-	574	-	452	-	(89.4%)
Community and Public Safety	2 380	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	-	-	-	-	843	35.4%	934	23.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 380	2 380	665	28.0%	178	7.5%	-	-	-	-	843	35.4%	934	23.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	98 492	124 849	33 821	34.3%	22 955	23.3%	22 103	17.7%	18 722	15.0%	97 401	78.2%	50 590	57.3%	(63.0%)
Planning and Development	9 802	35 979	41	.4%	200	2.0%	-	-	40	.1%	281	.8%	112	-	(64.4%)
Road Transport	88 890	88 890	33 780	38.0%	22 755	25.6%	22 103	24.9%	18 682	21.0%	97 320	109.5%	50 478	57.6%	(63.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	53 616	46 498	21 429	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	18 809	40.5%	25 227	54.3%	88 413	190.1%	9 716	60.7%	159.6%
Electricity	53 616	46 498	21 429	40.3%	22 748	42.4%	18 809	40.5%	25 227	54.3%	88 413	190.1%	9 716	60.7%	159.6%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 719	4 719	42	.9%	165	3.5%	-	-	-	-	207	4.4%	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	979 452	967 704	303 571	31.0%	234 245	23.9%	221 369	22.9%	148 994	15.4%	908 179	93.8%	153 351	99.9%	(2.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	115 918	55 915	12 848	11.1%	13 322	11.5%	14 371	25.7%	15 410	27.6%	55 951	100.1%	16 181	118.7%	(4.8%)
Service charges	327 451	327 451	64 183	19.6%	325 533	99.4%	64 905	19.8%	82 517	25.2%	537 139	164.0%	114 706	96.2%	(28.1%)
Other revenue	100 722	138 053	52 212	51.8%	197	2%	25 298	18.3%	41 346	29.9%	119 083	86.2%	8 921	103.7%	363.4%
Government - operating	300 109	301 654	124 187	41.4%	(118 874)	(29.6%)	74 134	24.6%	1	-	79 488	26.3%	-	104.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	116 196	126 400	38 332	33.0%	18 681	16.1%	35 824	28.3%	-	-	92 837	73.4%	-	80.3%	-
Interest	19 057	18 231	11 809	62.0%	(4 614)	(24.2%)	6 836	37.5%	9 720	53.3%	23 751	130.3%	13 542	140.3%	(28.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(735 629)	(754 319)	(105 805)	14.4%	(219 647)	29.9%	(230 598)	30.6%	(195 231)	25.9%	(751 281)	99.6%	(236 018)	102.4%	(17.3%)
Suppliers and employees	(722 909)	(521 650)	(105 805)	14.6%	(219 235)	30.3%	(230 594)	44.2%	(194 926)	37.4%	(750 560)	143.9%	(236 018)	102.0%	(17.4%)
Finance charges	(12 720)	(12 720)	-	-	(412)	3.2%	(4)	-	(304)	2.4%	(721)	5.7%	-	9.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(219 949)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from(used) Operating Activities	243 824	213 385	197 766	81.1%	14 598	6.0%	(9 229)	(4.3%)	(46 237)	(21.7%)	156 897	73.5%	(82 648)	85.1%	(44.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(160 758)	(199 126)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(42 581)	21.4%	(44 108)	22.2%	(154 832)	77.8%	(48 443)	99.4%	(8.9%)
Capital assets	(160 758)	(199 126)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(42 581)	21.4%	(44 108)	22.2%	(154 832)	77.8%	(48 443)	99.4%	(8.9%)
Net Cash from(used) Investing Activities	(160 758)	(199 126)	(21 979)	13.7%	(46 164)	28.7%	(42 581)	21.4%	(44 108)	22.2%	(154 832)	77.8%	(48 443)	99.4%	(8.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	(894)	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.7%	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(894)	-	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.7%	-
Net Cash from(used) Financing Activities	0	-	(894)	(44 718 700.0%)	894	44 718 700.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.7%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	83 066	14 259	174 893	210.5%	(30 672)	(36.9%)	(51 810)	(363.3%)	(90 345)	(633.6%)	2 066	14.5%	(131 111)	183.1%	(31.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 918	-	101 374	87.5%	276 267	238.3%	245 595	-	193 785	-	101 374	-	214 889	187.6%	(9.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	198 983	14 259	276 267	138.8%	245 595	123.4%	193 785	1 359.0%	103 440	725.4%	103 440	725.4%	83 778	189.7%	23.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	732	1.4%	13 583	25.1%	501	9%	39 400	72.7%	54 222	29.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1	-	3 764	5.6%	2 291	3.4%	60 979	91.0%	67 035	36.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	138	1.0%	560	4.1%	223	1.6%	12 726	93.3%	13 647	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(654)	(1.3%)	3 389	6.7%	1 124	2.2%	47 089	92.4%	50 947	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	217	1%	21 296	11.5%	4 139	2.2%	160 199	86.2%	185 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	92	3%	2 082	5.7%	1 535	4.2%	32 684	89.8%	36 393	19.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(72)	(2%)	9 609	25.0%	1 857	4.8%	27 004	70.3%	38 398	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(144)	(2%)	5 464	6.4%	2 494	2.9%	77 596	90.9%	85 411	46.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	341	1.3%	4 141	16.1%	(1 747)	(6.8%)	22 916	89.3%	25 650	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	217	1%	21 296	11.5%	4 139	2.2%	160 199	86.2%	185 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	26 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 000	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 000	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Freddy Tshikwengwa	015 519 3023
Financial Manager	Ms Makhubela MP	015 519 3210

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		2016/17		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	344 636	344 636	135 149	39.2%	107 345	31.1%	1 584	.5%	2 926	.8%	247 004	71.7%	14 078	95.8%	(79.2%)
Property rates	11 000	11 000	3 499	31.8%	3 547	32.2%	1 186	10.8%	1 407	12.8%	9 640	87.6%	2 349	47.9%	(40.1%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	18.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 814	4 814	427	8.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	427	8.9%	608	86.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	718	-	239	-	246	-	1 441	-	2 769	-	(91.1%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 398	2 398	2 108	(89%)	-	(8.3%)	-	-	-	-	(199)	(8.3%)	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 200	2 200	238	96.8%	250	11.4%	53	2.4%	62	2.8%	2 473	112.4%	2 314	267.7%	(97.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	960	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	1 464	574.5%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	100	100	-	-	0	4%	0	4%	-	-	1	8%	-	-	-
Licences and permits	4 200	4 200	1 563	37.2%	1 214	26.9%	79	1.9%	1 178	26.0%	4 033	96.0%	1 366	135.9%	(13.6%)
Agency services	1 200	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	309 752	309 752	127 313	41.1%	101 565	32.8%	-	-	-	-	228 878	73.9%	3 132	98.8%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 012	8 012	-	-	249	3.1%	27	3%	34	4%	310	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	265 721	265 721	37 004	13.9%	37 720	14.2%	19 427	7.3%	13 094	4.9%	107 244	40.4%	37 339	30.2%	(64.9%)
Employee related costs	113 805	113 805	16 014	14.1%	15 124	13.3%	4 544	4.0%	5 665	5.0%	41 346	36.3%	20 185	35.7%	(71.9%)
Remuneration of councillors	30 098	30 098	5 065	16.8%	4 115	13.7%	1 237	4.6%	1 421	4.7%	11 974	39.8%	5 467	64.5%	(74.0%)
Debt impairment	15 257	15 257	-	-	1 257	8.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 000	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	5 043	5 043	628	12.5%	440	8.7%	91	1.8%	234	4.6%	1 352	26.8%	745	22.7%	(68.6%)
Contracted services	18 858	18 858	4 067	21.6%	12 763	67.4%	9 856	52.3%	2 180	11.6%	29 617	157.1%	1 467	12.5%	29.1%
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 000	-	-	0	3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	107	7.2%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	41 259	41 259	10 430	25.3%	5 327	12.9%	3 604	8.7%	3 583	8.7%	22 945	55.6%	9 137	44.0%	(60.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	78 915	78 915	98 144	-	69 626	-	(17 842)	-	(10 168)	-	139 760	-	(23 261)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	106 615	106 615	11 436	10.7%	36 442	34.2%	-	-	-	-	47 878	44.9%	20 648	100.0%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	185 530	185 530	109 580	-	106 068	-	(17 842)	-	(10 168)	-	187 638	-	(2 613)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	185 530	185 530	109 580	-	106 068	-	(17 842)	-	(10 168)	-	187 638	-	(2 613)	-	-
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	185 530	185 530	109 580	-	106 068	-	(17 842)	-	(10 168)	-	187 638	-	(2 613)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	185 530	185 530	109 580	-	106 068	-	(17 842)	-	(10 168)	-	187 638	-	(2 613)	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	443 102	443 102	198 422	44.8%	147 275	33.2%	280 802	63.4%	2 680	.6%	629 180	142.0%	2 922	101.6%	(8.3%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 041	8 041	136	1.7%	2 581	32.1%	3 608	44.9%	1 407	17.5%	7 732	96.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	3 514	3 514	11	.3%	22	.6%	-	-	-	-	31	1.0%	-	-	-
Other revenue	12 580	12 580	15 686	124.7%	5 747	45.7%	4 290	33.8%	1 211	9.6%	26 895	213.8%	1 448	20.9%	(16.3%)
Government - operating	309 752	309 752	129 552	41.8%	101 565	32.8%	-	-	-	-	231 117	74.6%	-	-	-
Government - capital	106 615	106 615	50 885	47.7%	36 442	34.2%	272 252	255.4%	-	-	359 579	337.3%	-	-	-
Interest	2 600	2 600	2 152	82.8%	917	35.3%	693	26.7%	62	2.4%	3 824	147.1%	1 475	215.8%	(95.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(208 993)	(208 993)	(37 049)	17.7%	(248 938)	119.1%	(34 666)	16.6%	(13 123)	6.3%	(333 796)	159.7%	(43 940)	45.7%	(70.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(205 663)	(205 663)	(37 030)	18.0%	(248 849)	121.0%	(34 300)	16.7%	(13 123)	6.4%	(333 303)	162.1%	(43 856)	46.8%	(70.1%)
Finance charges	(330)	(330)	-	-	-	-	(353)	107.0%	-	-	(353)	107.0%	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(2 000)	(2 000)	(99)	3.3%	(89)	3.0%	(13)	.4%	-	-	(140)	4.3%	(84)	2.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	234 109	234 109	161 354	68.9%	(101 664)	(43.4%)	246 136	105.1%	(10 442)	(4.5%)	295 384	126.2%	(41 017)	162.8%	(74.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(131 615)	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(20 731)	15.8%	(10 457)	7.9%	(105 080)	79.8%	(20 124)	58.5%	(48.0%)
Capital assets	(131 615)	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(20 731)	15.8%	(10 457)	7.9%	(105 080)	79.8%	(20 124)	58.5%	(48.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 615)	(131 615)	(35 515)	27.0%	(38 378)	29.2%	(20 731)	15.8%	(10 457)	7.9%	(105 080)	79.8%	(20 124)	58.5%	(48.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts															
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments															
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities															
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	102 494	102 494	125 838	122.8%	(140 041)	(136.6%)	225 406	219.9%	(20 899)	(20.4%)	190 304	185.7%	(61 141)	430.4%	(65.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	90 000	90 000	124 087	137.9%	249 925	277.7%	109 884	122.1%	335 290	372.5%	124 087	137.9%	262 524	-	27.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	192 494	192 494	249 925	129.8%	109 884	57.1%	335 290	174.2%	314 390	163.3%	314 390	163.3%	201 383	182.1%	56.1%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Tshepo Charlotte Ngweni	015 851 0110
Financial Manager	Mh Eadie Makamu	015 851 0110

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18													2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
B thousands																
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																
Operating Revenue	901 224	939 930	73 525	8.2%	594 798	66.0%	293 734	31.3%	100 315	10.7%	1 062 372	113.0%	57 593	87.1%	74.2%	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	46 000	80 000	2 037	4.4%	42 361	92.1%	43 987	55.0%	10 035	12.5%	98 419	123.0%	19 587	88.3%	(48.8%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	460	4 802	-	-	208	45.4%	-	-	17 423	362.9%	17 612	367.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	15	3	2	11.4%	2	11.4%	-	-	-	-	2	50.0%	-	-	-	
Interest earned - external investments	24 000	21 300	2 057	8.6%	8 627	39.6%	5 966	28.2%	3 630	17.0%	20 130	95.4%	15 885	128.5%	(77.1%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	827 856	827 871	69 085	8.3%	540 416	65.3%	243 205	29.4%	68 478	8.3%	921 184	111.3%	21 597	87.2%	217.1%	
Other non revenue	2 893	5 954	346	12.0%	3 185	110.1%	545	9.2%	749	12.6%	4 825	81.0%	554	(705.0%)	35.3%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	780 849	836 033	118 735	15.2%	207 020	26.5%	152 316	18.2%	129 458	15.5%	607 529	72.7%	91 501	83.9%	41.5%	
Employee related costs	505 511	456 700	100 404	19.9%	322 307	20.2%	116 732	25.6%	94 091	20.6%	413 553	90.6%	62 576	98.4%	50.4%	
Remuneration of councillors	10 520	11 182	2 879	27.4%	1 994	19.0%	2 901	25.9%	2 042	18.3%	9 816	87.8%	2 104	99.5%	(2.9%)	
Debt impairment	15 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 933	39 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	1 375	1 475	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	5 000	61 000	-	-	40 000	800.0%	-	-	-	-	40 000	65.6%	-	-	-	
Other Materials	56 260	86 845	751	1.3%	12 822	22.8%	12 649	14.6%	318	4%	25 540	30.6%	8 220	39.6%	(96.1%)	
Contracted services	30 000	22 103	-	-	18 883	62.9%	1 221	5.5%	1 188	8.1%	21 991	99.0%	1 504	21.6%	18.9%	
Transfers and grants	7 039	-	-	-	7	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	119 211	140 644	14 701	12.3%	30 995	26.0%	18 813	13.4%	31 220	22.2%	95 729	68.1%	17 098	78.7%	82.6%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	120 375	103 898	(45 210)	-	387 778	-	141 418	-	(29 143)	-	454 843	-	(33 909)	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	559 082	582 082	-	-	432 262	77.3%	-	-	-	-	432 262	74.3%	-	-	4.8%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	679 457	685 980	(45 210)	-	820 040	-	141 418	-	(29 143)	-	887 105	-	(33 909)	-	-	
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	679 457	685 980	(45 210)	-	820 040	-	141 418	-	(29 143)	-	887 105	-	(33 909)	-	-	
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	679 457	685 980	(45 210)	-	820 040	-	141 418	-	(29 143)	-	887 105	-	(33 909)	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	679 457	685 980	(45 210)	-	820 040	-	141 418	-	(29 143)	-	887 105	-	(33 909)	-	-	

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 460 766	1 522 012	352 353	24.1%	430 928	29.5%	448 669	29.5%	30 529	2.0%	1 262 478	82.9%	-	72.8%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	46 000	84 802	-	-	-	-	97 823	115.4%	27 458	32.4%	125 281	147.7%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	3 813	5 957	1 451	38.1%	1 181	31.0%	13 791	231.5%	1 303	21.9%	17 728	297.6%	-	(65.4)%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	827 871	827 871	345 774	41.8%	246 027	29.7%	204 239	24.7%	-	-	756 040	96.2%	-	82.5%	-
Government - capital	559 082	582 082	-	-	178 164	31.9%	126 820	21.8%	-	-	304 984	52.4%	-	64.6%	-
Interest	24 000	21 300	5 128	21.4%	5 555	23.1%	5 996	28.2%	1 767	8.3%	18 447	86.6%	-	70.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(780 849)	(836 033)	(118 735)	15.2%	(154 416)	19.8%	(153 069)	18.3%	(129 458)	15.5%	(555 678)	66.5%	-	57.0%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(728 810)	(661 219)	(118 735)	16.3%	(154 352)	21.2%	(151 508)	22.9%	(129 415)	19.6%	(554 009)	83.8%	-	(100.0%)	-
Finance charges	(15 000)	(1 475)	(8)	-	(64)	4%	(1 562)	105.9%	(43)	2.9%	(1 669)	113.2%	-	86.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(21 039)	(173 239)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602.0%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	679 917	685 980	233 618	34.4%	276 512	40.7%	295 599	43.1%	(98 929)	(14.4%)	706 800	103.0%	-	85.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(634 432)	(653 366)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(87 865)	13.4%	(256 173)	39.2%	(576 199)	88.2%	-	42.2%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(634 432)	(653 366)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(87 865)	13.4%	(256 173)	39.2%	(576 199)	88.2%	-	(100.0%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(634 432)	(653 366)	(63 634)	10.0%	(168 526)	26.6%	(87 865)	13.4%	(256 173)	39.2%	(576 199)	88.2%	-	43.0%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 485	32 613	169 985	373.7%	107 985	237.4%	207 734	637.0%	(355 102)	(1 088.8)%	130 601	400.5%	-	307.8%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	302 432	302 432	804 514	266.0%	974 499	322.2%	1 082 484	357.9%	1 200 218	426.6%	804 514	266.0%	490 572	50.2%	163.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	347 917	335 045	974 499	280.1%	1 082 484	311.1%	1 290 218	385.1%	935 116	279.1%	935 116	279.1%	490 572	162.2%	90.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 829	2.5%	9 350	2.3%	10 797	2.7%	368 439	92.5%	398 414	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 616	6.2%	10 715	41.1%	419	1.6%	13 302	51.1%	26 051	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 616	6.2%	10 715	41.1%	419	1.6%	13 302	51.1%	26 051	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M R Ramabho	015 960 2029
Financial Manager	M R Michael Nytko Dorick	015 960 2032

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure														Q4 of 2016/17 as % of 2017/18	
	2017/18														
	Budget			First Quarter	Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	269 153	269 153	98 071	36.4%	56 948	21.2%	50 467	18.8%	45 687	17.0%	251 173	93.3%	17 949	96.0%	154.5%
Property rates	24 463	24 463	20 961	85.8%	7 722	3.0%	(1)	-	257	1.1%	21 958	89.8%	848	100.0%	(89.7%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 000	26 000	4 808	18.5%	4 734	18.2%	5 286	20.3%	1 564	6.4%	16 482	63.4%	5 126	67.4%	(67.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 800	1 800	89	5.0%	122	6.8%	101	5.6%	38	2.1%	351	19.5%	95	96.6%	(60.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	300	300	88	29.3%	75	25.1%	122	40.7%	62	20.6%	347	115.7%	77	71.4%	(19.2%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 500	1 500	646	43.1%	646	43.1%	1 155	77.0%	1 241	82.8%	1 241	100.0%	1 031	100.0%	(88.8%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	595	595	54	9.0%	11	1.8%	62	10.4%	20	3.4%	146	24.6%	406	143.9%	(95.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences	780	780	112	14.4%	196	25.2%	209	26.9%	69	8.8%	587	75.2%	107	27.4%	(35.8%)
Fees and permits	3 649	3 649	852	23.2%	898	24.5%	1 007	27.6%	376	10.2%	3 123	85.4%	786	81.4%	(62.2%)
Agency services	1 091	1 091	1 388	126%	676	61.5%	849	77.8%	808	74.1%	3 715	340.6%	511	65.5%	41.3%
Transfer fees recognised - operational	195 153	195 153	68 146	34.9%	47 164	24.3%	42 188	21.6%	42 188	21.6%	200 027	102.5%	8 341	98.8%	(405.8%)
Other own revenue	13 803	13 803	1 305	9.5%	1 358	9.9%	412	3.0%	100	.7%	3 106	23.1%	627	82.9%	(83.9%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure															
Employee related costs	101 539	294 520	70 499	23.9%	71 880	24.4%	60 711	20.6%	25 146	8.5%	228 236	77.5%	51 925	71.3%	(51.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	17 584	17 584	4 121	23.4%	4 208	23.9%	4 208	23.9%	1 403	8.0%	13 940	79.3%	4 234	100.0%	(66.9%)
Debt impairment	8 074	8 074	12 105	149.9%	5 509	68.2%	-	-	-	-	17 613	218.1%	-	1.4%	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	38 000	38 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	25 758	25 758	5 798	22.5%	6 519	25.3%	7 401	28.7%	2 185	8.5%	21 903	85.0%	6 390	96.4%	(65.8%)
Other Materials	5 571	5 571	293	5.3%	1 922	34.5%	931	16.7%	29	.5%	3 176	57.0%	289	79.5%	(89.8%)
Contracted services	12 000	12 000	2 221	18.5%	2 981	24.8%	2 580	21.5%	855	7.1%	8 636	72.0%	1 751	90.4%	(51.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	85 994	85 994	21 929	25.5%	25 533	29.7%	22 112	25.7%	12 954	15.1%	82 527	96.0%	17 775	80.1%	(27.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)															
Transfers recognised - capital	(29 336)	(29 336)	24 369	83.1%	20 244	69.0%	3 977	8.0%	3 977	8.0%	52 567	105.5%	-	79.2%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions															
Taxation	24 469	24 469	51 941	-	5 311	(6 267)	24 518	-	75 503	-	(33 976)	-	-	-	-
Attributable to residents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation															
Attributable to residents	24 469	24 469	51 941	-	5 311	(6 267)	24 518	-	75 503	-	(33 976)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality															
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	24 469	24 469	51 941	-	5 311	(6 267)	24 518	-	75 503	-	(33 976)	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year															

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	308 536	322 153	105 643	34.2%	82 292	26.7%	56 608	17.6%	49 602	15.4%	294 145	91.3%	17 202	86.1%	188.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	23 020	24 463	4 445	19.3%	5 552	24.1%	2 707	11.1%	932	3.8%	13 636	55.7%	991	33.7%	(5.9%)
Service charges	26 800	26 800	4 656	17.4%	5 046	18.8%	5 360	20.0%	1 665	6.2%	16 726	62.4%	4 921	62.1%	(86.2%)
Other revenue	12 227	22 342	3 725	30.5%	2 329	19.1%	2 072	9.3%	699	3.1%	8 825	39.5%	1 086	77.0%	(63.2%)
Government - operating	195 153	195 153	48 146	34.9%	48 519	24.9%	42 188	21.6%	42 188	21.6%	201 042	103.0%	8 341	98.0%	(405.8%)
Government - capital	49 836	51 300	24 369	48.0%	20 244	40.6%	3 977	7.8%	3 977	7.8%	52 567	102.5%	-	79.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 500	2 095	302	20.1%	602	40.1%	305	14.5%	141	6.7%	1 349	64.4%	1 052	136.2%	(86.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(240 991)	(254 563)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(60 711)	23.8%	(25 146)	9.9%	(210 569)	82.7%	(51 925)	87.5%	(51.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(240 991)	(254 563)	(58 341)	24.2%	(66 372)	27.5%	(60 711)	23.8%	(25 146)	9.9%	(210 569)	82.7%	(51 925)	87.5%	(51.6%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	67 545	67 590	47 303	70.0%	15 920	23.6%	(4 103)	(6.1%)	24 456	36.2%	83 576	123.7%	(34 723)	83.1%	(170.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(69 569)	(66 201)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(8 291)	12.5%	(2 913)	4.4%	(39 372)	59.5%	(22 013)	72.9%	(86.8%)
Capital assets	(69 569)	(66 201)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(8 291)	12.5%	(2 913)	4.4%	(39 372)	59.5%	(22 013)	72.9%	(86.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(69 569)	(66 201)	(4 216)	6.1%	(23 952)	34.4%	(8 291)	12.5%	(2 913)	4.4%	(39 372)	59.5%	(22 013)	72.3%	(86.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 024)	1 389	43 086	(2 129.1%)	(8 032)	396.9%	(12 394)	(892.1%)	21 544	1 550.7%	44 204	3 181.9%	(56 736)	152.8%	(138.0%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	45 103	41 113	41 113	91.2%	84 199	186.7%	76 167	185.3%	63 773	155.1%	41 113	100.0%	107 877	33.1%	(40.9%)
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	43 079	42 502	84 199	195.5%	76 167	176.8%	63 773	150.0%	85 317	200.7%	85 317	200.7%	51 140	50.2%	66.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M MACHABA MJ(Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: MOLEMOLÉ (LIM353)

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	171 965	193 847	60 124	35.0%	29 651	17.2%	58 338	30.1%	70 152	36.2%	218 266	112.6%	7 396	78.2%	848.5%
Property rates	12 732	13 725	3 371	26.5%	3 471	27.3%	3 456	25.2%	5 922	43.1%	16 220	118.2%	2 857	96.1%	107.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	9 910	8 058	-	-	1 251	12.6%	1 943	24.1%	776	9.6%	3 970	49.3%	1 792	86.3%	(56.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	-	1 893	-	-	-	-	350	25.1%	236	16.9%	919	66.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	783	-	-	-	-	-	-	(30)	(3.9%)	(30)	(3.9%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 055	2 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	13.3%	232	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 525	-	807	-	246	-	327	-	2 904	-	412	94.5%	(20.7%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	309	256	451	166.3%	186	60.2%	23	9.2%	543	212.6%	1 204	471.1%	129	100.7%	320.9%
Interest earned - external investments	2 488	251	351	14.1%	499	19.7%	239	11.1%	239	11.1%	2 270	90%	990	102.3%	20.2%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 601	1 331	34	2.1%	34	2.1%	242	18.2%	242	18.2%	360	27.0%	424	104.4%	44.4%
Dividends received	-	21 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 071)	(5.0%)	(1 071)	(5.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Fines	1 679	7 461	37	3.4%	685	63.5%	1 895	25.4%	(245)	(3.3%)	318	3.8%	144	55.9%	(249.2%)
Licences and permits	6 324	-	-	-	509	8.0%	1 170	18.6%	1 170	18.6%	-	-	(100)	30.8%	(7 263.7%)
Agency services	2 811	-	566	20.1%	15	0.5%	-	-	1 008	24.6%	2 016	47.1%	555	89.4%	81.4%
Transfers recognised - operational	125 947	130 387	53 774	42.1%	21 555	17.3%	49 268	37.8%	58 544	44.9%	183 171	140.5%	90	94.2%	64 949.4%
Other own revenue	6 678	7 022	15	0.2%	122	1.8%	212	3.0%	1 686	24.0%	2 025	29.0%	81	29.1%	1 970.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	166 560	173 725	30 162	18.1%	37 321	22.4%	27 147	15.6%	34 716	20.0%	129 256	74.4%	35 219	81.4%	(1.4%)
Employee related costs	80 387	77 909	17 779	21.2%	16 971	21.1%	21 717	27.6%	7 761	(10.0%)	48 501	62.3%	16 771	88.3%	(146.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	13 391	10 532	2 178	20.3%	2 562	19.1%	4 194	39.8%	(1 277)	(12.1%)	8 197	77.8%	2 932	94.2%	(143.6%)
Dedicated equipment	5 195	5 195	-	-	-	-	(12 416)	(239.5%)	29 524	569.3%	17 050	328.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 200	7 700	1 740	24.2%	2 496	37.4%	(21)	(0.3%)	2 058	26.7%	6 473	84.1%	2 487	104.0%	(17.2%)
Finance charges	-	1 117	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	3.9%	43	3.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	9 474	9 474	1 190	16.8%	2 068	27.5%	1 542	16.3%	1 421	15.0%	7 161	75.6%	1 828	83.4%	(22.3%)
Other materials	4 234	3 234	-	-	142	4.4%	5 046	156.0%	5 046	156.0%	5 188	160.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	4 000	29 315	273	6.8%	284	22.1%	1 547	17.7%	7 594	25.9%	13 937	47.5%	546	52.8%	21.9%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	46 913	29 248	6 062	12.9%	11 511	24.5%	7 065	24.2%	(1 933)	(6.6%)	22 705	77.6%	10 655	76.3%	(118.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 405	20 122	29 962	-	(7 580)	-	31 191	-	35 436	-	89 009	-	(27 823)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	38 762	43 933	-	-	4 872	12.6%	13 903	31.6%	26 187	59.6%	44 962	102.3%	-	52.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	44 167	64 056	29 962	-	(2 707)	-	45 093	-	61 623	-	133 971	-	(27 823)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	44 167	64 056	29 962	-	(2 707)	-	45 093	-	61 623	-	133 971	-	(27 823)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	44 167	64 056	29 962	-	(2 707)	-	45 093	-	61 623	-	133 971	-	(27 823)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	44 167	64 056	29 962	-	(2 707)	-	45 093	-	61 623	-	133 971	-	(27 823)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	47 527	64 056	280	6%	15 809	33.3%	16 875	26.3%	7 373	11.5%	40 336	63.0%	14 140	66.2%	(47.9%)
National Government	37 078	41 147	-	-	13 816	37.3%	16 696	40.6%	(27 573)	(67.0%)	2 939	7.1%	3 890	62.4%	(808.9%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	5 229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	37 078	46 376	-	-	13 816	37.3%	16 696	36.0%	(27 573)	(59.5%)	2 939	6.3%	3 890	62.4%	(808.9%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 449	17 679	280	2.7%	1 993	19.1%	179	1.0%	34 946	197.7%	37 397	211.5%	10 251	70.2%	240.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	47 527	64 056	280	6%	15 809	33.3%	16 875	26.3%	7 373	11.5%	40 336	63.0%	14 140	66.2%	(47.9%)
Governance and Administration	7 999	9 011	-	-	2 553	31.9%	563	6.2%	2 235	24.8%	5 351	59.4%	1 350	73.8%	65.6%
Executive & Council	380	380	-	-	-	-	298	49.3%	298	49.3%	298	29.8%	298	36.2%	142.3%
Budget & Treasury Office	1 997	9 011	-	-	3 684	15.1%	1 063	42.3%	4 771	54.8%	43	33.1%	5 747.7%	86.1%	5 747.7%
Corporate Services	5 508	-	-	-	1 466	293.3%	563	(1.657)	1072	37.6%	1 267	86.1%	1 267	86.1%	(238.8%)
Community and Public Safety	5 050	17 186	-	-	4 864	81.6%	4 013	23.3%	1 829	18.6%	3 706	62.3%	1 712	28.6%	3.2%
Community & Social Services	500	-	-	-	4 864	81.6%	4 013	89.3%	(8 877)	(1 775.4%)	1 712	20.6%	1 712	20.6%	(609.9%)
Sport And Recreation	5 958	16 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 706	64.2%	10 706	64.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	30 220	-	280	9%	7 109	23.5%	12 153	-	(17 842)	-	1 700	-	8 859	85.4%	(301.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	30 220	-	280	9%	7 109	23.5%	12 153	-	(17 842)	-	1 700	-	8 859	85.1%	(301.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 350	37 859	-	-	1 283	38.3%	145	.4%	21 150	55.9%	22 579	59.6%	2 159	28.3%	879.4%
Electricity	2 430	8 317	-	-	1 083	52.4%	145	1.7%	9 716	9.1%	1 185	26.3%	2 159	28.3%	(65.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	29 405	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 394	70.2%	20 394	70.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	900	497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	200 187	-	143 988	71.9%	24 408	12.2%	(9 956)	-	22 181	-	180 623	-	29 054	86.6%	(23.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 549	-	183	1.9%	196	2.1%	428	-	2 379	-	3 186	-	1 569	72.5%	51.6%
Service charges	9 488	-	1 246	13.1%	1 381	14.6%	1 368	-	883	-	4 878	-	1 437	68.6%	(38.5%)
Other revenue	13 001	-	1 342	10.3%	1 431	11.0%	2 138	-	2 556	-	7 468	-	647	16.6%	295.4%
Government - operating	125 947	-	126 197	100.2%	20 880	16.6%	(25 376)	-	7 135	-	128 836	-	5 461	97.5%	30.7%
Government - capital	38 762	-	14 597	37.7%	-	-	11 121	-	9 013	-	34 731	-	18 921	98.6%	(82.4%)
Interest	3 440	-	424	12.3%	521	15.1%	364	-	209	-	1 517	-	1 019	175.1%	70.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	7	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(154 165)	(160 830)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(40 258)	25.0%	(28 973)	18.0%	(128 643)	80.0%	(32 199)	95.2%	(10.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(154 165)	(159 712)	(34 266)	22.2%	(25 146)	16.3%	(40 218)	25.2%	(25 800)	16.2%	(125 430)	78.5%	(32 199)	95.2%	(10.0%)
Finance charges	-	(1 117)	-	-	-	-	(40)	3.6%	(1 168)	104.6%	(1 208)	108.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 005)	-	(2 005)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 021	(160 830)	109 723	238.4%	(738)	(1.6%)	(50 214)	31.2%	(6 792)	4.2%	51 980	(32.3%)	(3 145)	73.3%	115.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47 527)	-	(280)	6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 875)	-	(6 514)	-	(39 477)	-	(14 140)	66.2%	(53.9%)
Capital assets	(47 527)	-	(280)	6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 875)	-	(6 514)	-	(39 477)	-	(14 140)	66.2%	(53.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(47 527)	-	(280)	6%	(15 809)	33.3%	(16 875)	-	(6 514)	-	(39 477)	-	(14 140)	66.2%	(53.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 506)	(160 830)	109 443	(7 268.9%)	(16 547)	1 099.0%	(67 088)	41.7%	(13 306)	8.3%	12 502	(7.8%)	(17 286)	(463.7%)	(23.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 305	-	33 302	100.0%	142 745	426.6%	126 198	-	59 110	-	33 302	-	58 578	104.7%	9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 799	(160 830)	142 745	448.9%	126 198	396.9%	59 110	(36.8%)	45 804	(28.5%)	45 804	(28.5%)	41 293	124.0%	10.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	209	16.0%	103	7.9%	91	6.9%	909	69.3%	1 312	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	306	6.5%	197	4.2%	209	4.5%	3 972	84.8%	4 684	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	732	2.1%	732	2.1%	732	2.1%	33 440	93.8%	35 635	50.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	55	9.9%	54	9.6%	51	9.1%	401	71.4%	561	.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	138	2.3%	133	2.2%	133	2.2%	5 645	93.3%	6 050	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	554	2.4%	501	2.2%	472	2.1%	21 410	93.3%	22 938	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 995	2.8%	1 721	2.4%	1 689	2.4%	65 777	92.4%	71 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	730	2.1%	768	2.2%	717	2.0%	32 781	93.7%	34 996	49.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	218	4.1%	176	3.3%	147	2.8%	4 737	89.7%	5 279	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	477	3.6%	451	3.4%	439	3.3%	12 040	89.8%	13 407	18.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	570	3.3%	327	1.9%	386	2.2%	16 218	92.7%	17 550	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 995	2.8%	1 721	2.4%	1 689	2.4%	65 777	92.4%	71 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Moxona Maphala Lawrence	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mt Nkulunga A Siso	015 501 0243

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	3 292 262	3 351 707	729 767	22.2%	710 400	21.6%	679 091	20.3%	754 843	22.5%	2 874 101	85.8%	662 976	92.8%	
Operating Revenue															
Property sales - penalties and collection charges	388 192	388 192	84 846	21.9%	87 586	22.6%	87 717	22.6%	97 021	25.0%	357 170	92.0%	82 286	97.4%	17.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges															
Service charges - electricity revenue	972 299	972 299	182 433	18.8%	155 780	16.0%	151 594	15.6%	373 819	38.4%	863 626	88.8%	201 770	90.8%	85.3%
Service charges - water revenue	313 385	226 815	76 151	24.3%	84 233	20.6%	93 242	42.2%	(143 948)	(65.2%)	109 680	49.7%	56 743	97.3%	(53.7%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	94 496	94 496	27 242	28.8%	28 861	30.5%	27 213	28.8%	(126)	(1%)	83 793	88.6%	15 140	99.6%	(100.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	104 099	104 099	28 808	27.7%	27 495	26.4%	28 594	27.5%	8 963	8.6%	93 860	90.2%	19 488	107.1%	(54.0%)
Service charges - other															
Rental of facilities and equipment	35 454	35 454	3 257	9.2%	8 125	23.5%	9 919	16.7%	(12 394)	(25.0%)	5 107	14.4%	5 317	131.8%	(33.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	44 944	44 944	7 753	17.3%	3 130	7.0%	11 023	24.5%	4 485	9.9%	26 361	58.7%	15 238	71.4%	(70.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	66 742	66 742	20 260	30.4%	22 210	33.3%	9 375	14.0%	5 518	8.3%	57 363	85.9%	18 244	114.2%	(69.8%)
Dividends received															
Fines	24 000	24 000	3 624	15.1%	6 571	27.4%	6 768	28.2%	15 239	63.5%	32 232	134.3%	812	40.1%	1 775.8%
Licences and permits	14 046	14 046	3 702	26.4%	6 517	46.4%	6 445	45.9%	(1 394)	(9.9%)	15 270	108.7%	2 519	77.7%	(155.3%)
Agency services	21 124	21 124	5 632	26.7%	8 608	40.7%	6 722	31.8%	(432)	(2.0%)	20 530	97.2%	7 987	84.2%	(105.4%)
Transfers recognised - operational	968 911	975 410	158 120	16.3%	225 508	23.3%	226 925	23.3%	274 014	28.1%	884 577	90.7%	225 272	102.8%	21.6%
Other own revenue	203 570	390 056	127 940	62.8%	36 150	17.8%	17 513	4.5%	134 104	34.4%	315 707	80.9%	12 007	34.2%	1 016.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 000	-	-	-	9 425	23.0%	-	-	-	-	9 425	-	163	1.2%	(100.9%)
Operating Expenditure	2 902 258	2 953 840	663 868	22.9%	704 040	24.3%	603 844	20.4%	959 509	32.5%	2 931 261	99.2%	695 547	94.1%	38.0%
Employee related costs	743 622	760 788	167 002	22.5%	166 924	22.1%	168 224	22.1%	174 938	23.0%	677 088	89.0%	155 537	96.9%	12.5%
Remuneration of councillors	38 152	38 152	8 254	21.6%	8 264	21.7%	10 820	28.4%	9 157	24.0%	36 494	95.7%	8 029	91.1%	14.1%
Debt impairment	185 000	55 000	13 750	25.0%	13 750	25.0%	9 167	16.7%	13 750	25.0%	50 417	91.7%	12 500	100.0%	10.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	105 000	105 000	46 250	25.0%	46 250	25.0%	46 250	25.0%	46 250	25.0%	180 000	100.0%	44 992	100.0%	2.8%
Finance charges	80 000	40 000	10 180	12.7%	8 355	10.4%	-	-	27 170	67.9%	45 705	114.3%	9 388	51.8%	189.4%
Bulk purchases	854 322	854 322	222 931	26.1%	183 302	21.5%	166 246	19.5%	279 551	32.7%	852 029	99.7%	200 815	91.5%	39.2%
Other Materials	204 967	18 345	31 251	15.2%	46 926	22.9%	(75 543)	(41.8%)	6 673	36.4%	9 308	50.7%	45 825	98.5%	(89.9%)
Contracted services	330 136	724 898	63 129	19.2%	127 045	28.5%	277 887	38.2%	246 671	34.0%	775 151	98.4%	78 148	89.9%	215.9%
Transfers and grants	5 720	9 720	3 620	63.3%	120	2.1%	3 680	37.9%	3 360	34.6%	10 780	110.9%	120	100.0%	2 700.0%
Other expenditure	405 339	265 605	97 301	24.0%	101 085	25.4%	(2 886)	(1.1%)	151 790	57.1%	349 289	131.5%	120 183	95.6%	26.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	390 004	397 867	65 899		6 360		75 246		(204 665)		(57 160)		(32 571)		
Transfers recognised - capital	650 955	700 403	108 172	16.6%	65 683	10.1%	130 704	18.7%	207 783	29.7%	512 341	73.1%	275 416	88.9%	(24.6%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 040 959	1 098 269	174 071		72 042		205 950		3 118		455 181		242 845		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18														2016/17				Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget					
	R thousands																		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																			
Source of Finance	1 230 118	1 231 379	206 746	16.8%	224 552	18.3%	236 666	19.2%	293 985	23.9%	961 950	78.1%	453 484	76.7%	(35.2%)				
National Government	650 955	689 708	134 366	20.6%	65 683	10.1%	133 258	19.3%	208 041	30.2%	541 348	78.5%	300 528	93.0%	(30.8%)				
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers recognised - capital	650 955	689 708	134 366	20.6%	65 683	10.1%	133 258	19.3%	208 041	30.2%	541 348	78.5%	300 528	93.0%	(30.8%)				
Borrowing	239 000	134 000	32 270	13.5%	92 454	38.7%	9 276	6.9%	(191)	(1.1%)	133 809	99.9%	127 022	61.1%	(100.2%)				
Internally generated funds	340 163	407 671	40 110	11.8%	66 416	19.5%	94 131	23.1%	86 135	21.1%	286 792	70.3%	25 934	47.4%	232.1%				
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 230 118	1 231 379	206 746	16.8%	224 552	18.3%	236 666	19.2%	293 985	23.9%	961 950	78.1%	453 484	76.7%	(35.2%)				
Governance and Administration	49 898	145 700	10 248	20.5%	20 748	41.6%	74 269	51.0%	11 105	7.6%	116 370	79.9%	13 143	42.6%	(15.5%)				
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	541	-	-	-	-	-	541	-	609	-	(100.0%)				
Budget & Treasury Office	49 898	6 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 736	27.5%	1 736	27.5%	3 392	142.1%	(48.8%)				
Corporate Services	-	139 400	10 248	-	20 207	-	74 269	53.3%	9 369	6.7%	114 093	81.8%	9 141	33.1%	2.5%				
Community & Public Safety	112 030	58 405	3 929	3.5%	8 316	7.4%	6 109	10.5%	12 330	21.1%	30 683	52.5%	32 453	95.6%	(62.0%)				
Community & Social Services	54 000	16 772	1 321	2.4%	5 056	9.4%	3 653	21.8%	3 938	23.5%	13 968	83.3%	7 578	280.2%	(48.0%)				
Sport And Recreation	50 249	34 019	2 608	5.2%	3 259	6.5%	2 112	6.2%	4 153	12.2%	12 123	25.7%	24 352	83.4%	(82.9%)				
Public Safety	7 781	7 614	-	-	-	-	343	4.5%	4 239	55.7%	4 582	60.2%	524	21.3%	708.9%				
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Economic and Environmental Services	418 716	436 356	55 160	13.2%	68 665	16.4%	49 341	11.3%	108 628	24.9%	281 795	64.6%	151 292	68.0%	(28.2%)				
Planning and Development	10 000	7 000	-	-	1 777	17.8%	731	10.4%	189	2.7%	2 696	38.5%	1 062	14.0%	(82.2%)				
Road Transport	408 716	429 356	55 160	13.5%	66 888	16.4%	48 176	11.2%	108 440	25.3%	278 664	64.9%	153 215	72.0%	(29.2%)				
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	434	-	-	-	-	-	434	-	-	-	(100.0%)				
Trading Services	649 474	590 918	137 409	21.2%	126 825	19.5%	106 947	18.1%	161 922	27.4%	533 102	90.2%	256 595	83.8%	(56.9%)				
Electricity	84 050	58 400	56	1%	21	-	8 060	13.8%	20 778	35.6%	28 915	49.5%	19 842	72.2%	4.7%				
Water	416 838	431 518	121 049	29.0%	117 693	28.2%	79 373	18.4%	98 616	22.9%	416 731	96.6%	237 900	84.8%	(58.5%)				
Waste Water Management	122 035	91 600	16 070	12.2%	-	-	19 204	21.0%	40 667	44.4%	75 941	82.9%	190	-	(5 285.8%)				
Waste Management	16 551	9 400	224	1.4%	9 110	55.0%	309	3.3%	1 862	19.8%	11 515	122.5%	(1 057)	-	(276.7%)				
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	3 676 021	3 676 560	1 342 713	36.5%	1 134 501	30.9%	1 142 373	31.1%	600 672	16.3%	4 220 259	114.8%	798 947	121.1%	(24.8%)
Receipts	341 609	341 609	83 846	24.5%	82 543	24.2%	78 655	23.0%	90 581	26.5%	335 624	98.2%	72 090	91.1%	25.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	341 609	341 609	83 846	24.5%	82 543	24.2%	78 655	23.0%	90 581	26.5%	335 624	98.2%	72 090	91.1%	25.6%
Service charges	1 331 879	1 248 593	269 525	20.2%	289 828	21.8%	279 598	22.4%	263 637	21.1%	1 102 588	88.3%	293 332	98.9%	(10.1%)
Other revenue	278 799	317 372	341 645	122.5%	212 495	76.2%	300 630	94.7%	242 299	76.3%	1 097 069	345.7%	402 937	466.9%	(38.9%)
Government - operating	968 911	975 410	399 248	41.2%	287 307	29.7%	278 978	28.6%	-	-	965 532	99.0%	-	85.9%	-
Government - capital	650 955	689 708	220 436	33.9%	250 301	38.5%	185 972	27.0%	-	-	656 710	95.2%	-	115.2%	-
Interest	103 868	103 868	28 013	27.0%	12 028	11.6%	18 540	17.8%	4 155	4.0%	62 736	60.4%	30 588	94.8%	(86.4%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 529 431)	(2 576 634)	(1 043 219)	41.2%	(908 974)	35.9%	(676 322)	26.2%	(741 135)	28.8%	(3 369 650)	130.8%	(726 199)	132.6%	2.1%
Suppliers and employees	(2 447 711)	(2 527 400)	(1 032 959)	42.2%	(901 730)	36.8%	(673 942)	26.7%	(717 692)	28.4%	(3 326 322)	131.6%	(716 690)	134.3%	1%
Finance charges	(76 000)	(40 000)	(10 180)	13.4%	(7 124)	9.4%	-	-	(20 083)	50.2%	(17 388)	93.5%	(9 388)	49.8%	-
Transfers and grants	(5 720)	(9 230)	(80)	1.4%	(120)	2.1%	(2 380)	25.8%	(2 360)	36.4%	(5 940)	64.3%	(120)	78.2%	2 700.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 146 590	1 099 927	299 494	26.1%	225 527	19.7%	466 051	42.4%	(140 464)	(12.8%)	850 609	77.3%	72 748	82.9%	(293.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	28 700	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	435	7.9%	(100.0%)
Receipts	28 700	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	435	7.9%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	.7%	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171	694.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 168 612)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 802)	88.5%	(453 484)	83.7%	(19.7%)
Capital assets	(1 168 612)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	17.7%	(227 130)	19.4%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 802)	88.5%	(453 484)	83.7%	(19.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 139 912)	(1 168 612)	(206 746)	18.1%	(227 125)	19.9%	(236 666)	20.3%	(364 260)	31.2%	(1 034 798)	88.5%	(453 049)	86.8%	(19.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	350 000	245 000	205 416	58.7%	174	-	(598)	(2%)	(845)	(3%)	204 146	83.3%	1 108	100.2%	(176.2%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	310 000	205 000	205 000	66.1%	174	4%	-	-	-	-	205 000	100.0%	-	100.0%	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	40 000	40 000	416	1.0%	-	-	(598)	(1.5%)	(845)	(2.1%)	(84)	(2.1%)	1 108	109.7%	(176.2%)
Payments	(151 000)	(151 000)	-	-	(16 100)	10.7%	-	-	(19 348)	12.8%	(35 456)	23.5%	(19 007)	150.9%	1.8%
Repayment of borrowing	(151 000)	(151 000)	-	-	(16 100)	10.7%	-	-	(19 348)	12.8%	(35 456)	23.5%	(19 007)	150.9%	1.8%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	199 000	94 000	205 416	103.2%	(15 935)	(8.0%)	(598)	(6%)	(20 192)	(21.5%)	168 690	179.5%	(17 899)	77.0%	12.8%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	205 678	25 314	298 164	145.0%	(17 533)	(8.5%)	228 787	903.8%	(524 916)	(2 073.6%)	(15 498)	(61.2%)	(398 200)	268.1%	31.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	60 793	18 013	18 013	29.6%	316 176	520.1%	298 644	1 657.9%	527 431	2 928.1%	18 013	100.0%	416 213	100.0%	26.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	266 471	43 327	316 176	118.7%	298 644	112.1%	527 431	1 217.3%	2 515	5.8%	2 515	5.8%	18 013	29.6%	(86.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	19 811	6.2%	50 396	15.8%	14 427	4.5%	234 516	73.5%	319 150	31.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	17 362	12.9%	25 035	18.6%	6 906	5.1%	85 099	63.3%	134 402	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 588	10.7%	22 177	12.1%	7 951	4.4%	132 928	72.8%	182 645	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 104	13.1%	9 203	23.7%	2 775	7.1%	21 808	56.1%	38 890	3.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 780	8.1%	4 277	7.2%	3 818	6.4%	46 422	78.3%	59 296	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	10.8%	1	10.6%	1	9.3%	5	89.3%	8	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	44	-	9 679	5.4%	662	4%	167 978	94.2%	178 363	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(51 356)	(53.3%)	15 649	16.2%	2 298	2.4%	129 784	134.7%	96 375	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 334	1.5%	136 417	13.5%	38 838	3.8%	818 540	81.1%	1 009 129	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	1 422	3.0%	5 097	10.7%	2 818	5.9%	38 117	80.3%	47 453	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 856	2.5%	28 042	24.7%	3 911	3.4%	78 563	69.3%	113 371	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	10 746	1.3%	102 492	12.1%	32 002	3.8%	700 014	82.8%	845 253	83.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	311	10.2%	786	25.8%	108	3.3%	1 865	60.5%	3 051	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 334	1.5%	136 417	13.5%	38 838	3.8%	818 540	81.1%	1 009 129	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	76 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 816	23.3%
Bulk Water	18 588	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 588	5.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	234 413	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 413	71.1%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	329 816	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	329 816	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Dikgape-Honkowitz-Matibane	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	Mh Naudin-Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	480 491	511 046	121 391	25.3%	82 048	17.1%	55 894	10.9%	36 793	7.2%	296 126	57.9%	34 406	79.0%	6.9%
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	22 663	22 663	5 500	24.3%	6 192	27.3%	6 156	27.2%	6 568	29.0%	24 415	107.7%	5 771	107.7%	13.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 249	7 249	1 717	23.7%	1 674	23.1%	1 671	23.1%	1 674	23.1%	6 738	92.9%	1 579	92.9%	6.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 037	1 037	171	16.5%	111	10.7%	118	11.4%	116	11.1%	536	49.8%	201	79.4%	(42.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	14 018	14 018	1 981	14.1%	3 367	24.0%	4 530	32.3%	2 334	16.7%	12 712	87.1%	3 014	93.6%	(22.6%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 451	4 973	1 502	33.7%	1 964	44.6%	2 412	34.6%	7 556	108.4%	13 405	193.0%	6 030	517.6%	25.3%
Dividends received	9 304	1 372	202	2.2%	56	87	87	6.3%	64	4.6%	409	29.8%	69	3.9%	(7.4%)
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	6 777	25 197	19 634	312.8%	(14) 271	(68.1%)	(14) 472	(57.4%)	16 375	65.0%	17 263	68.5%	15 626	1 752.4%	4.8%
Transfers recognised - operational	218 525	219 125	90 263	41.3%	72 580	33.1%	53 541	24.4%	1 122	5%	217 276	99.2%	1 379	79.0%	(18.6%)
Other net revenue	196 966	213 472	420	0.2%	58	3%	1 851	0.9%	984	5%	3 844	1.8%	738	1.7%	(3.7%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	326 134	348 189	52 104	16.0%	64 419	19.8%	71 136	20.4%	59 438	17.1%	247 097	71.0%	61 840	65.7%	(3.9%)
Employee related costs	91 795	96 688	20 078	21.0%	20 123	21.9%	20 267	21.0%	21 878	22.6%	82 366	85.2%	19 389	88.0%	12.8%
Remuneration of councillors	26 320	26 320	4 675	17.8%	4 626	17.6%	6 338	24.1%	5 244	19.9%	20 883	79.3%	4 685	93.7%	11.9%
Debt impairment	23 605	29 018	1 150	4.9%	4 429	18.8%	5 471	18.9%	-	-	11 050	38.1%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	31 050	36 000	8 993	29.0%	8 584	27.7%	8 506	23.6%	5 925	16.5%	32 087	88.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	60	60	18	29.6%	15	24.4%	11	19.0%	8	13.4%	52	86.4%	7	86.4%	21.8%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	16 860	8 094	1 096	10.8%	2 352	14.3%	3 413	42.2%	2 274	28.1%	9 846	121.6%	3 665	83.6%	(38.0%)
Contracted services	76 082	88 416	6 784	8.0%	11 536	15.2%	14 256	16.1%	14 720	16.1%	46 597	52.7%	14 155	62.7%	4.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	60 712	63 593	9 309	15.3%	12 744	21.0%	12 853	20.2%	9 300	14.8%	44 296	69.7%	19 940	72.6%	(52.9%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	154 357	162 857	69 287		17 629		(15 242)		(22 645)		49 029		(27 434)		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 271	63 714	412	0%	7 577	11.6%	19 359	30.4%	26 740	42.0%	54 088	84.9%	5 134	57.0%	620.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	219 628	226 571	69 699		25 206		4 117		4 095		103 117		(22 300)		

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	219 628	201 571	2 844	1.3%	14 672	6.7%	31 210	15.5%	36 152	17.9%	84 878	42.1%	17 765	53.6%
National Government	60 134	57 547	-	-	6 291	10.5%	13 661	23.7%	22 840	39.7%	42 792	74.4%	4 742	60.0%
Provincial Government	5 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	65 271	57 547	-	-	6 291	9.6%	13 661	23.7%	22 840	39.7%	42 792	74.4%	4 742	60.0%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	154 357	144 024	2 844	1.8%	8 381	5.4%	17 548	12.2%	13 312	9.2%	42 086	29.2%	13 022	51.1%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.2%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	219 628	201 571	2 844	1.3%	14 672	6.7%	31 210	15.5%	36 152	17.9%	84 878	42.1%	17 765	53.6%
Governance and Administration	35 960	38 372	600	1.7%	2 545	7.1%	8 242	21.5%	7 959	20.7%	19 346	50.4%	48	24.2%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	35 960	38 372	60	2%	2 545	7.1%	8 242	21.5%	7 959	20.7%	18 806	49.0%	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	540	-	-	-	-	-	540	-	-	-	48	24.2%
Community and Public Safety	47 891	49 183	1 223	2.6%	2 392	5.0%	2 714	5.5%	8 322	16.9%	14 651	29.8%	4 037	53.3%
Community & Social Services	40 377	40 337	1 223	3.0%	2 392	5.9%	2 714	6.7%	8 322	20.6%	14 651	36.3%	4 037	53.7%
Sport and Recreation	7 118	8 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50.2%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	95 727	75 382	1 021	1.1%	9 534	10.0%	20 192	26.8%	18 555	24.6%	49 302	65.4%	13 680	61.9%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	95 227	74 802	1 021	1.1%	9 534	10.0%	20 192	27.0%	18 555	24.8%	49 302	65.8%	13 680	61.9%
Environmental Protection	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35.6%
Trading Services	40 050	38 633	-	-	200	5.3%	61	2%	1 317	3.4%	1 578	4.1%	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 050	4 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	28 000	23 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste/Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 211	3.6%	1 211	3.6%	-	(100.0%)
Waste Management	7 500	33 354	-	-	200	2.7%	61	16.2%	106	28.0%	368	97.1%	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-												

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	405 982	391 101	120 875	29.8%	80 684	19.9%	98 108	25.1%	7 723	2.0%	307 390	78.6%	5 421	63.3%	42.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 065	9 065	644	7.1%	1 902	21.0%	794	8.8%	1 292	14.3%	4 632	51.1%	572	69.7%	125.9%
Service charges	4 124	4 124	319	7.7%	452	11.0%	328	8.0%	540	13.1%	1 639	39.7%	400	46.5%	35.2%
Other revenue	90 856	76 932	3 449	3.8%	3 028	3.3%	2 233	2.9%	2 793	3.6%	11 502	15.0%	2 235	10.3%	24.9%
Government - operating	218 197	218 797	90 828	41.6%	71 593	32.8%	53 983	24.7%	570	3%	216 974	99.2%	-	99.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	65 271	63 714	23 560	36.1%	-	-	36 154	56.7%	-	-	59 714	93.7%	-	72.1%	-
Interest	18 469	18 469	2 075	11.2%	3 709	20.1%	4 616	25.0%	2 528	13.7%	12 928	70.0%	2 214	72.1%	14.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(271 529)	(280 290)	(41 944)	15.4%	(51 356)	18.9%	(55 817)	19.9%	(49 849)	17.8%	(198 967)	71.0%	(38 405)	69.9%	29.8%
Suppliers and employees	(271 469)	(280 230)	(41 944)	15.5%	(51 342)	18.9%	(55 806)	19.9%	(49 841)	17.8%	(198 933)	71.0%	(38 391)	69.9%	-
Finance charges	(60)	(60)	-	-	(15)	24.4%	(11)	19.0%	(8)	13.4%	(34)	56.7%	(14)	93.8%	(62.7%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	134 454	110 812	78 931	58.7%	29 328	21.8%	42 290	38.2%	(42 126)	(38.0%)	108 423	97.8%	(32 984)	51.9%	27.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219 628)	(201 571)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(31 210)	15.5%	(36 152)	17.9%	(84 878)	42.1%	(11 319)	51.7%	219.4%
Capital assets	(219 628)	(201 571)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(31 210)	15.5%	(36 152)	17.9%	(84 878)	42.1%	(11 319)	51.7%	219.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(219 428)	(201 571)	(2 844)	1.3%	(14 672)	6.7%	(31 210)	15.5%	(36 152)	17.9%	(84 878)	42.1%	(11 319)	51.7%	219.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	34	49	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	13	26.3%	5	10.5%	40	81.4%	5	88.0%	8.3%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	34	49	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	13	26.3%	5	10.5%	40	81.4%	5	88.0%	8.3%
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	34	49	9	25.7%	13	38.5%	13	26.3%	5	10.5%	40	81.4%	5	88.0%	8.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(84 941)	(90 710)	76 096	(89.6%)	14 669	(17.3%)	11 094	(12.2%)	(78 273)	86.3%	23 585	(26.0%)	(44 299)	49.7%	76.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	217 185	217 185	217 185	100.0%	293 280	135.0%	307 949	141.8%	319 043	146.9%	217 185	100.0%	295 347	-	8.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	132 244	126 475	293 280	221.8%	307 949	232.9%	319 043	252.3%	240 770	190.4%	240 770	190.4%	251 048	(2 316.2%)	(4.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 889	1.8%	1 973	1.9%	1 659	1.6%	97 248	94.6%	102 769	61.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	686	1.9%	554	1.6%	510	1.4%	33 906	95.1%	35 656	21.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	1 050	3.9%	1 021	3.8%	1 001	3.7%	23 622	88.5%	26 695	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	4.3%	34	3.4%	32	3.2%	891	89.1%	999	6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 667	2.2%	3 583	2.2%	3 202	1.9%	155 667	93.7%	166 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	926	2.8%	1 127	3.4%	838	2.6%	29 849	91.2%	32 740	19.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	622	2.4%	450	1.8%	382	1.5%	24 064	94.3%	25 517	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 119	2.0%	2 006	1.9%	1 982	1.8%	101 754	94.3%	107 861	64.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 667	2.2%	3 583	2.2%	3 202	1.9%	155 667	93.7%	166 119	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(4 145)	300.1%	431	(31.2%)	407	(29.5%)	1 926	(139.4%)	(1 381)	(2.5%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(60)	(2.8%)	184	8.7%	(181)	(8.6%)	2 174	102.7%	2 117	3.9%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(19 316)	(36.0%)	(2 874)	(5.3%)	(6 774)	(12.6%)	82 692	153.9%	53 728	98.6%
Total	(23 522)	(43.2%)	(2 259)	(4.1%)	(6 548)	(12.0%)	86 792	159.4%	54 463	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Titi Mofhepoane	075 632 4508
Financial Manager	Mrs Rosina Ngweni	075 633 4520

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18														Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	704 040	739 441	238 223	33.8%	204 657	29.1%	187 041	25.3%	75 485	10.2%	705 407	95.4%	63 053	88.6%	19.7%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	60 630	-	6 216	10.2%	7 217	11.9%	6 822	-	-	-	20 255	-	6 587	90.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 943	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	24 056	-	9 150	38.0%	7 782	32.3%	7 221	-	7 586	-	31 748	-	6 912	111.8%	9.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	618 162	739 441	221 664	35.9%	189 479	30.7%	173 844	23.5%	26 222	3.5%	611 209	82.7%	49 369	87.6%	(66.9%)
Other net revenue	992	-	1 194	120.3%	178	18.0%	(845)	-	6 734	-	7 260	-	-	73.3%	2,543.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	755 056	790 457	109 519	14.5%	212 873	28.2%	121 786	15.4%	137 338	17.4%	581 517	73.6%	107 569	119.1%	27.7%
Employee related costs	289 906	279 204	67 090	23.1%	82 018	28.3%	56 572	20.0%	48 361	17.3%	254 041	91.0%	63 164	92.2%	(23.4%)
Remuneration of councillors	12 165	12 165	3 434	28.2%	3 420	28.1%	3 934	32.3%	2 485	20.4%	13 272	109.1%	3 234	87.6%	(23.2%)
Debt impairment	48 664	36 498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 016	49 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38 437)	(78.4%)	(38 437)	-	19 766	102.0%	(294.5%)
Finance charges	475	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	192.5%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	57 960	69 960	-	-	34 058	58.8%	9 647	13.8%	7 938	11.3%	51 643	73.8%	8 204	85.3%	(3.2%)
Other Materials	-	9 660	2 184	-	2 125	-	588	6.0%	584	6.9%	5 580	56.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	19 039	227 031	73 480	125.9%	76 480	402.8%	29 212	12.9%	112 712	49.7%	242 638	106.9%	7 393	169.5%	1 425.3%
Transfers and grants	3 000	19 720	32	10.8%	2 887	96.2%	1 893	9.6%	991	5.0%	6 097	30.6%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	272 831	86 465	12 513	4.6%	11 684	4.3%	19 941	23.1%	2 545	2.9%	46 683	54.0%	31 942	76.2%	(62.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26 148)	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 016)	(51 016)	128 704		(8 217)		65 255		(61 853)		123 890		(44 517)		
Transfers recognised - capital	237 974	296 529	16 301	6.8%	97 363	40.9%	13 337	4.5%	86 200	29.1%	213 200	71.9%	46 297	83.2%	86.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	186 958	245 513	145 005		89 146		78 592		24 347		337 090		1 780		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	942 014	890 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 685	18.2%	161 685	18.2%	79 040	93.9%	104.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	60 830	9 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 943	382.9%	34 943	382.9%	53 300	451.6%	(34.4%)
Other revenue	902	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 734	678.8%	6 734	678.8%	18 828	2 038.8%	(64.2%)
Government - operating	618 162	618 162	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 223	4.2%	26 223	4.2%	-	84.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	237 974	237 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 200	36.2%	86 200	36.2%	-	93.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	24 056	24 056	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	31.5%	7 586	31.5%	6 912	111.8%	9.8%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(755 056)	(703 786)	(109 519)	14.5%	(198 115)	26.2%	(131 945)	18.7%	611 480	(86.9%)	171 901	(24.4%)	(139 548)	86.1%	(538.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(751 581)	(700 786)	(109 519)	14.6%	(198 115)	26.4%	(131 945)	18.8%	619 669	(86.4%)	180 089	(25.7%)	(139 535)	86.2%	(544.1%)
Finance charges	(475)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	192.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 188)	272.9%	(8 188)	272.9%	-	32.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	186 958	186 523	(109 519)	(58.6%)	(198 115)	(106.0%)	(131 945)	(70.7%)	773 166	414.5%	333 586	178.8%	(60 509)	111.4%	(1 377.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70)	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(237 974)	(237 974)	(74)	-	(48 101)	20.2%	48 176	(20.2%)	(107 162)	45.0%	(107 162)	45.0%	(151 558)	155.2%	(29.3%)
Capital assets	(237 974)	(237 974)	(74)	-	(48 101)	20.2%	48 176	(20.2%)	(107 162)	45.0%	(107 162)	45.0%	(151 558)	155.2%	(29.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(237 974)	(237 974)	(74)	-	(48 101)	20.2%	48 176	(20.2%)	(107 162)	45.0%	(107 162)	45.0%	(151 628)	155.0%	(29.3%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	86.3%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	86.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(147)	86.3%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(51 016)	(51 451)	(109 594)	214.8%	(246 216)	482.6%	(83 770)	162.8%	666 003	(1 294.4%)	226 424	(440.1%)	(212 284)	34.9%	(413.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	116 550	205 554	205 554	176.4%	95 961	82.3%	(150 256)	(73.1%)	(234 025)	(113.9%)	205 554	100.0%	458 904	176.4%	(151.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	65 534	154 103	95 961	146.4%	(150 256)	(229.3%)	(234 025)	(151.9%)	431 978	280.3%	431 978	280.3%	246 621	105.2%	75.2%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	100 908	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 908	91.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 192	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 192	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	124 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 673	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	124 673	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 673	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Nkuthula Muthobu	075 294 1076
Financial Manager	M Thabo Nonyane	075 294 1069

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THABAZIMBI (LIM361)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2018 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2017/18										2016/17				O4 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	284 087	290 611	74 546	26.2%	58 131	20.5%	53 026	18.2%	26 256	9.0%	211 960	72.9%	48 204	95.5%	(45.5%)
Property rates	44 014	28 259	9 284	21.1%	4 888	11.1%	5 985	21.2%	4 210	14.9%	24 364	86.2%	14 154	95.8%	(70.3%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	80 141	73 725	13 384	16.7%	7 799	9.7%	10 888	14.7%	8 989	12.2%	41 059	55.5%	15 754	91.7%	(42.9%)
Service charges - water revenue	33 605	18 130	7 045	21.6%	3 985	23.8%	5 788	31.5%	3 354	18.3%	24 172	131.6%	6 093	105.1%	(44.9%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 550	17 601	4 899	26.4%	5 642	30.4%	3 584	20.4%	1 400	8.0%	15 515	88.1%	4 090	103.0%	(65.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 227	14 460	3 093	27.3%	3 125	27.8%	4 967	34.4%	1 460	10.1%	12 645	87.4%	2 814	134.1%	(81.1%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 641	418	105	6.4%	101	6.1%	165	15.5%	264	63.3%	535	128.1%	288	69.6%	(8.7%)
Interest earned - external investments	71	42	10	24.8%	3	6.4%	3	3.8%	1	1.3%	17	23.2%	107	99.3%	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8 676	21 205	5 245	59.1%	5 343	60.2%	3 644	17.2%	1 890	8.9%	16 123	76.0%	1 175	201.8%	(8.1%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	3 192	134	24	7%	31	1.0%	17	12.9%	120	897.5%	1 271	950.9%	125	10.1%	856.7%
Licences and permits	2 987	5 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	276	5.3%	277	5.3%	-	3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 987	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	72 129	72 129	31 137	43.2%	23 031	31.9%	18 000	25.0%	-	-	72 168	100.1%	-	89.4%	-
Other own revenue	4 666	39 811	330	7.1%	180	4.0%	84	2%	3 212	8.3%	3 813	9.8%	603	35.5%	432.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	285 814	322 598	37 478	13.1%	66 900	23.4%	27 942	8.7%	37 601	11.7%	169 921	52.7%	58 740	101.9%	(36.0%)
Employee related costs	115 883	124 162	28 679	24.5%	24 986	30.2%	19 219	15.1%	17 917	14.1%	100 771	81.2%	25 334	98.4%	(29.3%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 194	9 365	2 004	24.5%	3 154	26.7%	1 317	15.1%	1 564	16.7%	7 069	75.5%	1 965	104.0%	(20.4%)
Direct impairment	4 311	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 286	26 286	4	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	10	5.49%	-	50.0%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	7 405	14 739	71	1.0%	4 885	65.0%	0	-	99	7%	5 025	33.6%	7 177	226.4%	(98.6%)
Bulk purchases	79 107	52 178	1 084	1.4%	13 368	16.9%	3 230	6.2%	13 823	26.5%	31 565	60.4%	16 497	96.8%	(16.2%)
Other Materials	-	-	1 189	14%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	9 130	16 886	1 034	14.3%	2 679	26.9%	1 939	11.5%	740	4.4%	6 497	39.1%	1 184	(764.86.7%)	(37.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	33 291	72 649	4 297	12.9%	8 852	26.6%	2 237	3.1%	3 458	4.8%	18 844	-	1 090	121.4%	217.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 727)	(31 987)	37 068	(8 769)	25 085	(11 345)	42 039	(10 536)							
Transfers recognised - capital	33 759	33 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 032	1 772	37 068	(8 769)	25 085	(11 345)	42 039	(10 536)							
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 032	1 772	37 068	(8 769)	25 085	(11 345)	42 039	(10 536)							
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 032	1 772	37 068	(8 769)	25 085	(11 345)	42 039	(10 536)							
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 032	1 772	37 068	(8 769)	25 085	(11 345)	42 039	(10 536)							

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands													
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	264 825	188 846	54 753	20.7%	53 164	20.1%	54 281	28.7%	38 851	20.6%	201 049	106.5%	94.5%
Receipts													
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 011	33 011	8 830	26.7%	6 554	19.9%	7 225	21.9%	8 291	25.1%	30 899	93.6%	5 936
Service charges	107 664	69 464	17 681	16.4%	14 852	13.8%	19 765	28.9%	19 877	28.4%	72 114	103.9%	17 974
Other revenue	11 605	10 585	(4 737)	(40.8%)	8 026	69.2%	7 109	67.2%	8 365	79.0%	18 763	177.3%	7 326
Government - operating	72 129	72 129	31 137	43.2%	23 031	31.9%	18 000	25.0%	-	-	72 148	100.1%	-
Government - capital	33 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	6 657	3 657	1 843	27.7%	702	10.5%	2 183	59.7%	2 318	63.4%	7 046	192.7%	858
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(275 624)	(322 711)	(37 478)	13.6%	(66 900)	24.3%	(42 027)	13.0%	(97 163)	30.1%	(243 568)	75.5%	(56 909)
Suppliers and employees	(268 219)	(307 772)	(37 369)	13.9%	(61 948)	23.1%	(42 027)	13.7%	(91 813)	29.8%	(233 157)	75.8%	(49 732)
Finance charges	(7 405)	(14 939)	(109)	1.5%	(4 952)	66.9%	(0)	-	(5 350)	35.8%	(10 411)	69.7%	(7 177)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(10 799)	(133 865)	17 276	(160.0%)	(13 736)	127.2%	12 254	(9.2%)	(58 313)	43.6%	(42 519)	31.8%	240.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities													
Receipts	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(16 874)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(114 677)	(35 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(114 677)	(35 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(131 551)	(35 259)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities													
Receipts	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 274)	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	-	-	-	-	(213)	16.7%	(212)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 274)	(1 274)	(107)	8.4%	(107)	8.4%	-	-	-	-	(213)	16.7%	(212)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 015)	(1 274)	(107)	10.5%	(107)	10.5%	-	-	-	-	(213)	16.7%	(212)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(143 364)	(170 398)	17 169	(12.0%)	(13 843)	9.7%	12 254	(7.2%)	(58 313)	34.2%	(42 732)	25.1%	(25 026)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	639	3 921	3 921	613.4%	21 090	3 299.2%	7 247	184.8%	19 501	497.4%	3 921	100.0%	(14 422)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(142 725)	(166 478)	21 090	(14.8%)	7 247	(5.1%)	19 501	(11.7%)	(38 811)	23.3%	(38 811)	23.3%	(9 448)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	40	1%	(7 274)	(14.3%)	2 235	4.4%	55 759	109.8%	50 760	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	457	2.3%	5 492	28.0%	1 573	8.0%	12 099	61.7%	19 621	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	6	-	3 311	8.8%	1 206	3.2%	33 275	88.0%	37 797	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	(1)	-	1 230	3.0%	1 207	3.0%	38 367	94.0%	40 802	14.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	(2)	-	812	3.6%	612	2.7%	21 314	93.7%	22 737	8.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	26	.9%	92	2.1%	2 812	95.0%	2 930	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	1	-	1 852	2.7%	1 758	2.6%	63 944	94.7%	67 556	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	89	2%	(914)	(2.4%)	79	2%	38 970	101.9%	38 224	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	590	2%	4 534	1.6%	8 763	3.1%	266 540	95.0%	280 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	5	1%	1 474	18.8%	404	5.2%	5 952	76.0%	7 836	2.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	588	1.5%	4 382	11.0%	2 068	5.2%	32 920	82.4%	39 958	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	(6)	-	(4 686)	(2.2%)	5 523	2.6%	207 848	99.6%	208 680	74.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	3 363	14.0%	767	3.2%	19 821	82.7%	23 954	8.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	590	2%	4 534	1.6%	8 763	3.1%	266 540	95.0%	280 427	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	18 826	9.5%	167	1%	71	-	178 805	90.4%	197 869	46.1%
Bulk Water	31 577	51.1%	-	-	1 085	1.8%	29 074	47.1%	61 736	14.4%
PAYE deductions	21 756	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 756	5.1%
VAT (output less input)	6 758	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 758	1.6%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 812	100.0%	4 812	1.1%
Trade Creditors	5 789	4.2%	14 821	10.9%	396	3%	115 410	84.6%	136 415	31.8%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	84 705	19.7%	14 989	3.5%	1 552	.4%	328 101	76.4%	429 346	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh T.G. Ramagaga	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	M.M. Mthanga	014 777 1525

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	461 533	453 538	116 092	25.2%	114 975	24.9%	99 254	21.9%	61 274	13.5%	391 596	86.3%	-	14.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates	49 201	50 201	17 753	36.1%	20 268	41.2%	18 942	37.7%	8 753	17.4%	65 718	130.9%	-	9.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	175 725	168 024	35 980	20.5%	45 538	25.9%	46 751	27.8%	28 388	16.9%	156 657	93.2%	-	7.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	36 027	33 007	9 185	25.0%	10 421	28.4%	9 790	23.8%	6 237	16.0%	35 133	90.1%	-	7.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	126 694	117 443	27 316	23.3%	27 512	23.5%	4 238	2.9%	14 275	14.3%	15 955	89.9%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 729	12 308	3 354	27.0%	3 369	28.0%	3 765	29.2%	2 291	17.2%	12 781	95.9%	-	8.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	312	263	55	17.7%	68	21.9%	50	19.0%	31	11.7%	204	77.6%	-	4.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 019	418	323	13.8%	307	10.7%	309	24.1%	12 293	13.4%	1 293	71.1%	-	14.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	22 910	24 309	5 706	24.9%	6 274	27.1%	6 655	27.4%	4 542	18.7%	23 118	95.1%	-	6.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	993	423	114	28.9%	51	13.0%	150	35.4%	65	15.3%	379	89.6%	-	17.0%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	9 900	9 900	3 297	33.3%	1 480	15.5%	5 673	57.3%	3 796	38.4%	14 209	143.5%	-	14.4%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	114 382	114 382	31 647	27.7%	17 427	15.4%	889	8%	169	1%	50 133	43.8%	-	40.1%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	20 242	24 129	4 264	21.1%	5 541	22.6%	2 453	17.2%	3 859	27.1%	16 117	113.2%	-	5.4%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	506 274	501 276	121 308	24.0%	128 196	25.3%	131 663	26.3%	67 987	13.6%	449 154	89.6%	-	9.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	178 269	167 782	41 133	23.1%	41 022	23.0%	49 154	29.3%	27 609	16.5%	158 917	94.7%	-	8.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	9 740	9 426	2 294	23.6%	2 248	23.1%	2 833	30.1%	1 639	17.4%	9 013	95.6%	-	7.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	1 650	1 250	28	1.7%	28	1.7%	-	-	-	-	55	5.4%	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	72 623	77 338	17 679	24.7%	19 836	27.1%	20 471	28.5%	13 744	17.8%	71 750	92.8%	-	7.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 343	11 343	1 994	16.7%	1 480	39.5%	2 764	24.4%	1 729	15.2%	10 869	95.8%	-	9.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	144 023	143 223	27 128	18.8%	33 569	23.3%	36 328	25.4%	9 408	6.6%	106 434	74.3%	-	9.7%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	11 357	12 153	4 718	37.1%	4 307	37.9%	2 344	19.3%	1 369	11.3%	12 238	100.7%	-	17.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	1 407	700	287	20.4%	276	19.6%	40	5.7%	52	7.4%	655	93.5%	-	2.5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	75 864	76 062	26 647	35.1%	22 432	29.6%	17 729	22.7%	12 416	15.9%	79 224	101.5%	-	7.1%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(44 741)	(47 738)	(5 215)	-	(13 221)	-	(32 409)	-	(6 713)	-	(57 558)	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	105 152	105 483	32 722	31.1%	38 536	36.6%	14 826	14.1%	12 423	11.8%	98 507	93.4%	-	3.5%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	60 411	57 745	27 507	-	25 315	-	(17 583)	-	5 710	-	40 949	-	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	60 411	57 745	27 507	-	25 315	-	(17 583)	-	5 710	-	40 949	-	-	-	-
Adjustable to revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	60 411	57 745	27 507	-	25 315	-	(17 583)	-	5 710	-	40 949	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	60 411	57 745	27 507	-	25 315	-	(17 583)	-	5 710	-	40 949	-	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	106 452	133 958	24 425	22.9%	41 903	39.4%	12 690	9.5%	22 180	16.6%	101 199	75.5%	33 833	58.2%	(34.4)%	
National Government	105 152	105 482	18 325	17.4%	37 455	35.6%	9 845	9.3%	20 824	19.7%	86 449	82.0%	27 802	83.8%	(25.1)%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	105 152	105 482	18 325	17.4%	37 455	35.6%	9 845	9.3%	20 824	19.7%	86 449	82.0%	27 802	83.8%	(25.1)%	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	1 300	28 476	6 100	469.2%	4 448	342.1%	2 845	10.0%	1 356	4.8%	14 750	51.8%	6 031	26.1%	(77.5)%	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	106 452	133 958	24 425	22.9%	41 903	39.4%	12 690	9.5%	22 180	16.6%	101 199	75.5%	33 833	58.2%	(34.4)%	
Governance and Administration	100	4 929	2 698	2 697.5%	526	525.9%	-	-	317	6.4%	3 541	71.8%	869	31.1%	(63.5)%	
Executive & Council	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	9%	-	-	2	-	(98.5)%	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	2 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	296	11.4%	296	11.4%	-	-	(100.0)%	
Corporate Services	-	-	2 698	-	526	-	-	-	-	-	3 223	-	867	24.3%	(100.0)%	
Community and Public Safety	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	11.2%	(100.0)%	
Community & Social Services	-	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	11.2%	(100.0)%	
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	31 072	38 837	5 133	16.5%	17 102	55.0%	8 215	21.2%	5 148	13.3%	35 599	91.7%	6 570	62.6%	(21.6)%	
Planning and Development	-	1 069	269	-	358	-	238	-	2 011	188.1%	2 876	269.0%	859	33.8%	(134.2)%	
Road Transport	31 072	36 006	4 864	15.7%	16 744	53.9%	4 880	13.6%	3 137	8.7%	29 625	82.3%	5 711	68.6%	(45.1)%	
Environmental Protection	-	1 762	-	-	-	-	3 098	175.8%	-	-	3 098	175.8%	-	-	-	
Trading Services	75 280	85 192	16 595	22.0%	24 275	32.2%	4 475	5.3%	16 715	19.6%	62 060	72.8%	25 721	62.8%	(35.0)%	
Electricity	13 200	17 691	4 473	33.9%	6 211	47.1%	1 820	10.3%	-	-	12 504	70.7%	6 427	63.4%	(100.0)%	
Water	53 080	55 204	9 669	18.2%												

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	539 202	534 905	147 426	27.3%	178 219	33.1%	88 453	16.5%	121 815	22.8%	535 913	100.2%	102 937	82.3%	18.3%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	46 741	207 680	24 204	51.8%	56 079	120.0%	25 823	12.4%	15 071	7.3%	121 176	58.3%	15 729	95.1%	(4.2%)
Service charges	229 288	62 177	38 337	16.7%	15 178	6.4%	46 761	75.2%	68 088	109.5%	148 346	270.8%	67 888	94.3%	2%
Other revenue	40 621	31 422	6 950	17.1%	5 917	14.6%	7 892	25.1%	11 666	37.1%	32 424	103.2%	11 644	60.4%	-3%
Government - operating	114 382	114 382	46 892	41.0%	35 055	30.6%	1 089	1.0%	19 855	17.4%	102 891	90.0%	1 075	64.6%	1 742.2%
Government - capital	105 152	94 370	25 093	23.9%	59 725	56.8%	-	-	-	-	84 818	89.9%	-	59.4%	-
Interest	3 019	24 874	5 910	195.8%	6 214	205.8%	6 829	27.5%	7 136	28.7%	26 089	104.9%	6 631	431.4%	7.6%
Dividends	-	-	40	-	51	-	58	-	-	-	149	-	-	-	-
Payments	(432 000)	(432 000)	(103 595)	24.0%	(103 750)	24.0%	(101 986)	23.6%	(100 720)	23.3%	(410 050)	94.9%	(84 131)	81.9%	19.7%
Suppliers and employees	(419 152)	(221 958)	(101 419)	24.2%	(100 338)	23.9%	(97 823)	44.1%	(96 104)	43.3%	(395 685)	178.3%	(81 766)	82.1%	17.5%
Finance charges	(11 342)	(132 772)	(1 894)	16.7%	(3 136)	27.7%	(4 123)	3.1%	(4 546)	3.4%	(13 700)	10.3%	(1 814)	74.1%	150.6%
Transfers and grants	(1 556)	(77 270)	(287)	18.7%	(276)	18.3%	(46)	1%	(69)	1%	(665)	9%	(537)	92.3%	(87.5%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	107 202	102 905	43 832	40.9%	74 469	69.5%	(13 533)	(13.2%)	21 095	20.5%	125 863	122.3%	18 806	84.3%	12.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(106 452)	(133 959)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(28 062)	20.9%	(22 180)	16.6%	(116 571)	87.0%	(33 833)	56.8%	(34.4%)
Capital assets	(106 452)	(133 959)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(28 062)	20.9%	(22 180)	16.6%	(116 571)	87.0%	(33 833)	56.8%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(106 452)	(133 959)	(24 425)	22.9%	(41 903)	39.4%	(28 062)	20.9%	(22 180)	16.6%	(116 571)	87.0%	(33 833)	56.8%	(34.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	751	(31 054)	19 406	2 585.7%	32 566	4 339.0%	(41 595)	133.9%	(1 085)	3.5%	9 292	(29.9%)	(15 027)	9.2%	(92.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33 479	33 479	-	-	19 406	58.0%	51 972	155.2%	10 377	31.0%	-	-	6 680	(3.1%)	55.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	34 230	2 425	19 406	56.7%	51 972	151.8%	10 377	427.9%	9 292	383.2%	9 292	383.2%	(8 347)	(24.9%)	(211.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	3 265	7.2%	2 435	5.4%	1 646	3.6%	37 884	83.8%	45 229	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	13 276	22.0%	5 283	8.7%	4 209	7.0%	37 629	82.3%	60 397	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 073	8.1%	2 762	4.4%	2 059	3.3%	52 340	84.1%	62 259	26.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 953	6.3%	1 063	3.4%	801	2.6%	27 367	87.8%	31 184	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 574	5.2%	899	3.0%	723	2.4%	26 920	89.4%	30 117	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	65	1.1%	56	0%	53	0%	5 850	97.1%	6 024	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 206	10.7%	12 498	5.3%	9 491	4.0%	188 015	79.9%	235 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	791	38.7%	248	12.1%	148	7.2%	858	41.9%	2 045	9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 888	9.2%	2 058	4.9%	1 589	3.7%	34 859	82.2%	42 394	18.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	18 696	13.0%	8 377	5.8%	6 194	4.3%	110 919	76.9%	144 185	61.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 832	3.9%	1 815	3.9%	1 560	3.7%	41 379	88.8%	46 586	19.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 206	10.7%	12 498	5.3%	9 491	4.0%	188 015	79.9%	235 210	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tshakuma	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mr Niko Charles Lekala	014 763 1451

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	468 705	480 581	128 110	27.3%	61 925	13.2%	73 953	15.4%	74 166	15.4%	338 154	70.4%	67 909	79.7%	9.2%
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 189	79 126	17 348	22.8%	18 235	23.9%	16 817	21.3%	10 808	13.7%	63 208	79.9%	15 421	80.5%	(29.9%)
Service charges	169 841	178 780	37 327	22.0%	37 254	21.9%	35 235	19.7%	16 255	9.1%	126 071	70.5%	34 498	88.0%	(52.9%)
Other revenue	47 372	47 372	734	1.5%	998	2.0%	1 776	3.7%	5 777	12.2%	9 245	19.5%	14 662	105.1%	(60.6%)
Government - operating	77 639	77 639	31 226	40.2%	(3 267)	(4.2%)	18 238	23.5%	6	1%	46 241	59.6%	61	97.0%	(26.1%)
Government - capital	86 304	86 304	40 396	46.8%	8 433	9.8%	-	-	39 594	45.9%	88 423	102.5%	-	29.8%	(100.0%)
Interest	11 360	11 360	1 079	9.5%	312	2.7%	1 888	16.6%	1 687	14.9%	4 966	43.7%	3 267	127.7%	(48.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(346 144)	(277 036)	(100 397)	29.0%	(65 663)	19.0%	(52 768)	19.0%	(6 948)	2.5%	(225 776)	81.5%	(93 805)	98.2%	(92.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(342 144)	(273 036)	(100 397)	29.3%	(65 663)	19.2%	(52 768)	19.3%	(6 948)	2.5%	(225 776)	82.7%	(89 488)	97.6%	(92.6%)
Finance charges	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 317)	163.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	122 560	203 545	27 713	22.6%	(3 739)	(3.1%)	21 185	10.4%	67 218	33.0%	112 378	55.2%	(25 896)	25.3%	(359.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	100	100	327	327.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	327	327.0%	(421)	(100.8%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327	-	(421)	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(84 989)	(2 960)	(2 960)	3.5%	(243)	3%	(10 000)	3%	(8 850)	2%	(22 053)	-	(56 555)	126.1%	(84.4%)
Capital assets	(84 989)	(2 960)	(2 960)	3.5%	(243)	3%	(10 000)	3%	(8 850)	2%	(22 053)	-	(56 555)	126.1%	(84.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(84 989)	100	(2 633)	3.1%	(243)	3%	(10 000)	(10 000.4%)	(8 850)	(8 850.1%)	(21 726)	(21 726.9%)	(56 976)	144.3%	(84.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	(5 116)	-	26 750	(522.8%)	8	(2%)	84	-	(90)	-	26 751	-	110	190.5%	(182.4%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	26 622	-	8	-	84	-	-	-	26 622	-	110	162.4%	(182.4%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(5 116)	-	128	(2.5%)	8	(2%)	-	-	(90)	-	129	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(28 533)	(28 533)	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(1 754)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(28 533)	(28 533)	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(28 533)	-	(1 754)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 116)	-	(1 783)	34.9%	8	(2%)	84	-	(90)	-	(1 783)	-	(1 645)	147.0%	(94.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	32 555	203 645	23 296	71.6%	(3 974)	(12.2%)	11 269	5.5%	58 278	28.6%	88 869	43.6%	(84 516)	(220.7%)	(169.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 388	-	-	-	23 296	1 678.7%	19 323	-	30 591	-	5 379	-	468 75	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	33 943	203 645	23 296	68.6%	19 323	56.9%	30 591	15.0%	88 869	43.6%	88 869	43.6%	(79 137)	(186.4%)	(212.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 180)	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 281)	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(56 917)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 926)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 619)	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 731)	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31 640)	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(12 401)	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 492)	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 296)	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 065)	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(102 661)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21 470)	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133 492)	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Janelle Selaganyane (Acting)	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Ms Lerato Phisoa (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	885 064	862 008	34 328	3.9%	187 743	21.2%	296 958	34.4%	98 981	11.5%	618 011	71.7%	116 739	109.8%	(15.2%)
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	73 201	73 022	5 780	7.9%	10 788	14.7%	16 375	22.4%	14 892	20.4%	47 835	61.5%	15 131	102.9%	(1.6%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	243 068	245 568	18 726	7.7%	40 990	16.9%	54 536	22.2%	52 412	21.3%	166 664	67.9%	51 931	96.4%	23%
Service charges - water revenue	70 056	70 056	4 409	6.3%	7 437	10.6%	14 140	20.1%	14 438	20.5%	43 058	62.5%	11 584	84.4%	23%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	25 791	25 058	1 120	4.3%	2 589	10.0%	3 825	15.3%	4 050	16.2%	11 733	46.8%	3 643	87.4%	11.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 056	15 056	1 746	11.6%	2 296	15.2%	3 421	22.7%	3 396	22.6%	10 259	68.1%	3 289	84.4%	3.3%
Service charges - other	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 215	997	3	2.8%	79	6.5%	118	18.9%	803	134.3%	1 165	171.8%	1 854	192.5%	(56.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	39 017	38 587	-	-	4 294	11.1%	5 313	13.8%	4 505	11.7%	14 117	36.4%	8 076	93.4%	(44.2%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 149	3 119	2 559	81.2%	5 319	170.8%	8 010	256.8%	7 970	255.5%	23 917	766.8%	6 092	356.5%	15.7%
Dividends received	5 631	3 967	0	-	63	1.1%	41	1.0%	163	4.1%	298	6.8%	133	3.1%	22.9%
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	28	9 067	(1 969)	(7 054.5%)	(7 243)	(26 094.6%)	(6 511)	(71.8%)	(10 253)	(113.1%)	(25 967)	(286.4%)	17	46.8%	(60 066%)
Agency services	9 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 409	81.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	385 152	364 572	-	-	112 260	30.4%	190 033	52.1%	-	-	307 285	84.3%	6 954	133.1%	(100.0%)
Other revenues	5 308	4 556	24	0.5%	1 597	28.4%	846	12.4%	67	1.4%	2 714	40.9%	67	128.2%	4%
Gains on disposal of PPE	8 753	8 753	2 614	29.9%	(889)	(10.2%)	6 801	77.7%	6 023	68.8%	14 149	166.2%	1 954	49.3%	3 812.2%
Operating Expenditure	885 064	934 047	53 875	6.1%	173 289	19.6%	273 851	29.3%	234 065	25.1%	735 621	78.8%	251 836	84.5%	(6.8%)
Employee related costs	287 994	333 508	138	-	20 281	7.0%	164 914	49.4%	58 287	25.1%	243 620	73.0%	55 018	83.2%	5.9%
Remuneration of councillors	22 035	5 256	-	-	96	4%	5 126	105.1%	4 404	83.8%	10 026	190.7%	5 064	100.4%	(13.0%)
Debt impairment	38 140	38 140	-	-	534	1.4%	308	0.8%	-	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	93 744	93 014	-	-	536	5.7%	358	4%	2 201	2.4%	7 906	8.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	224 985	224 792	43 992	19.4%	50 103	22.3%	44 085	19.6%	48 769	21.7%	186 569	83.0%	49 846	107.1%	(2.1%)
Bulk purchases	57 142	31 653	162	44%	26	3%	176	38%	123	22.3%	21 653	49.1%	95 655	213.6%	(95.5%)
Contracted services	59 356	149 630	4 839	8.2%	77 958	131.3%	29 730	20.0%	105 405	388.9%	217 932	146.6%	11 321	55.4%	83.1%
Transfers and grants	30 131	1 310	6	0.2%	271	9%	227	17.5%	209	15.5%	775	54.6%	3 251	39.2%	(93.6%)
Other expenditure	71 537	59 694	5 137	7.2%	18 589	26.0%	11 853	19.9%	11 422	19.1%	47 001	78.7%	31 781	93.5%	(64.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	(72 039)	(19 547)	-	14 454	23.107	23 107	6.8%	(135 624)	(117 610)	(117 610)	9.3%	(135 098)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	368 454	369 630	-	-	9 500	2.6%	25 000	6.8%	-	-	34 580	9.3%	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	368 454	297 591	(19 547)	-	23 954	48 107	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 098)	(135 098)	(135 098)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	368 454	297 591	(19 547)	-	23 954	48 107	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 098)	(135 098)	(135 098)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	368 454	297 591	(19 547)	-	23 954	48 107	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 098)	(135 098)	(135 098)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	368 454	297 591	(19 547)	-	23 954	48 107	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 624)	(83 110)	(135 098)	(135 098)	(135 098)	-	-

	2017/18										2016/17			O4 of 2016/17 to O4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	486 147	409 229	69 745	14.3%	98 172	20.2%	48 972	12.0%	84 805	20.7%	301 694	73.7%	88 579	79.5%	(4.3%)
National Government	367 666	367 755	67 486	18.4%	82 030	22.3%	47 791	13.0%	80 577	21.9%	277 884	75.6%	52 242	93.6%	54.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 516	-	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	367 666	367 755	67 486	18.4%	82 030	22.3%	47 791	13.0%	80 577	21.9%	277 884	75.6%	55 758	95.4%	44.5%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	118 481	41 474	2 259	1.9%	16 143	13.6%	1 181	2.8%	4 229	10.2%	23 810	57.4%	32 821	53.4%	(87.1%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	486 147	409 229	69 745	14.3%	98 172	20.2%	48 972	12.0%	84 805	20.7%	301 694	73.7%	88 579	79.5%	(4.3%)
Government and Administration	26 091	6 002	-	-	5 367	20.6%	13	2%	1 224	20.4%	6 605	110.1%	1 578	44.3%	(22.4%)
Executive & Council	1 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 788	565	-	-	1	1%	13	2.4%	6	1.1%	21	3.7%	18	3.7%	(65.0%)
Corporate Services	22 838	5 437	-	-	5 366	23.5%	-	-	90	1.7%	5 456	100.4%	1 560	46.4%	(94.2%)
Community & Social Safety	25 070	9 745	1 292	5.2%	1 053	4.2%	2 290	23.5%	425	4.4%	5 060	51.9%	5 397	81.7%	(21.1%)
Community & Social Services	7 014	3 890	-	-	80	2.1%	425	10.9%	40	10.9%	60	13.6%	29	14.8%	(61.6%)
Sport and Recreation	13 578	5 846	1 292	9.5%	1 053	7.8%	2 000	37.6%	454	7.7%	4 347	77.7%	4 347	93.5%	(100.0%)
Public Safety	4 478	10	-	-	-	-	10	100.0%	-	-	10	100.0%	32	33.7%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	55 335	36 370	1 078	1.9%	9 450	17.1%	3 202	8.8%	7 078	19.5%	20 808	57.2%	1 783	47.9%	296.9%
Planning and Development	7 025	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	48 310	35 570	1 078	2.2%	9 450	19.6%	3 202	9.0%	7 078	19.9%	20 808	58.5%	1 783	47.9%	296.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	378 152	357 113	67 375	18.7%	82 303	21.8%	43 467	12.2%	76 077	21.3%	269 221	75.4%	79 821	85.5%	(4.7%)
Electricity	30 735	20 791	48	2%	473	1.5%	12	1%	8 951	62.7%	13 568	65.3%	9 503	52.9%	45.6%
Water	328 871</														

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 243 977	1 221 309	344 267	27.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	344 267	28.2%	116 585	65.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	73 201	73 022	16 584	22.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 584	22.7%	15 131	95.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	354 001	355 768	77 718	22.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 718	21.8%	70 447	85.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	21 791	18 187	(4 298)	(19.7%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 298)	(23.6%)	9 085	78.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	385 152	364 572	217 981	56.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 981	59.8%	6 954	93.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	367 666	368 054	28 500	7.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 500	7.7%	-	-	-
Interest	42 166	41 707	7 782	18.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 782	18.7%	14 967	115.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(885 064)	(804 833)	(98 747)	11.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(98 747)	12.3%	(243 786)	89.3%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(854 933)	(803 523)	(98 741)	11.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(98 741)	12.3%	(240 535)	91.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(30 131)	(1 210)	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	5%	(2 251)	31.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	358 913	416 476	245 520	68.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	245 520	59.0%	(127 202)	(5.6%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	8 753	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 598	86.8%	154	40.4%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 753	8 753	7 598	86.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 598	86.8%	154	40.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(367 666)	(368 054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87 537)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(367 666)	(368 054)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(87 537)	79.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(358 913)	(359 301)	7 598	(2.1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 598	(2.1%)	(87 383)	81.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	57 175	253 118	#####	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 118	442.7%	(214 585)	207.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	217 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(198 414)	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	274 601	253 118	(2 301 068 354.5%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 118	92.2%	(412 999)	(60.3%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

Annex 4: Debtors Age Analysis														
R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 265	4.8%	5 166	2.4%	4 824	2.3%	192 133	90.5%	212 387	32.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	18 413	27.4%	9 493	14.1%	5 324	7.9%	33 911	50.5%	67 141	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 571	5.5%	3 369	3.3%	2 210	2.2%	90 584	89.0%	101 734	15.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 264	3.2%	917	2.3%	674	1.7%	36 570	92.8%	39 425	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 236	2.4%	971	1.9%	809	1.6%	47 618	94.0%	50 634	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	2 865	1.7%	2 766	1.6%	2 769	1.6%	165 139	95.2%	173 539	26.3%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 604	10.7%	1 344	9.0%	422	2.8%	11 628	77.5%	14 999	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	41 217	6.2%	24 026	3.6%	17 032	2.6%	577 583	87.5%	659 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 044	2.6%	2 280	2.9%	1 832	2.3%	72 439	92.2%	78 595	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	13 881	31.1%	5 554	12.5%	2 688	6.0%	22 486	50.4%	44 609	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	25 292	4.7%	16 191	3.0%	12 513	2.3%	482 658	89.9%	536 654	81.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	41 217	6.2%	24 026	3.6%	17 032	2.6%	577 583	87.5%	659 858	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	19 296	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 296	104.3%
Bulk Water	2 877	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	15.4%
PAYE deductions	3 131	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 131	16.9%
VAT (output less input)	(6 810)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 810)	(36.8%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 496	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 496	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M Makhone Makhosini	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	M Sasa Mubonga	015 491 9703

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
B thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	462 037	462 037	124 722	27.0%	100 978	21.9%	102 613	22.2%	88 321	19.1%	416 643	90.2%	103 083	93.5%	(14.3%)
Property rates	45 378	45 378	19 647	-	15 866	24.3%	17 917	27.6%	17 907	27.5%	71 617	109.2%	15 798	104.3%	13.9%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	162 181	162 181	30 524	18.8%	31 435	19.4%	31 611	19.5%	33 534	20.7%	127 103	78.4%	30 634	95.9%	8.8%
Service charges - water revenue	42 031	42 031	14 348	34.1%	16 503	38.2%	15 762	37.3%	12 991	30.9%	59 140	140.8%	11 818	81.7%	10.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	22 410	22 410	3 715	16.6%	3 686	16.4%	3 712	16.6%	3 712	16.6%	14 834	66.2%	6 320	131.6%	(41.1%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	16 778	16 778	3 436	20.6%	4 063	24.3%	4 372	26.1%	4 352	26.0%	17 497	104.3%	3 684	98.5%	18.1%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	408	408	154	25.3%	118	19.4%	187	30.8%	121	19.9%	581	95.5%	47	41.8%	140.8%
Interest earned - external investments	3 050	3 050	247	8.1%	245	8.0%	126	4.1%	77	2.5%	696	22.8%	667	105.2%	(28.5%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	29 707	29 707	7 325	24.7%	8 797	29.6%	8 751	29.5%	10 058	33.9%	34 932	117.6%	6 073	105.9%	65.6%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	361	361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8 173	8 173	516	6.3%	210	2.6%	205	2.5%	281	3.4%	1 213	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 218	30.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	105 115	105 115	45 383	43.2%	15 896	15.1%	19 152	18.2%	4 280	4.1%	84 710	80.6%	25 785	83.4%	(8.3%)
Other net revenue	6 445	6 445	(1 503)	(23.3%)	8 757	66.0%	819	12.7%	917	14.2%	4 841	69.7%	939	151.1%	(23.6%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	573 771	573 771	9 544	1.7%	45 828	7.9%	142 868	24.9%	159 538	27.8%	357 478	62.3%	142 598	85.2%	11.9%
Employee related costs	190 673	190 673	215	1%	500	0.3%	73 216	38.4%	108 764	57.0%	382 996	96.0%	43 042	96.7%	152.7%
Remuneration of councillors	9 718	9 718	-	-	-	-	3 908	40.2%	5 707	58.7%	9 615	98.9%	3 013	68.8%	89.4%
Debt impairment	26 665	26 665	1 109	4.2%	61	2%	10	0%	28	1%	1 207	45.1%	56 178	254.8%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	76 947	76 947	-	-	-	-	114	0%	171	0%	685	0.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	13 575	13 575	-	-	28	0%	(28)	(2%)	-	-	2	-	980	11.4%	(99.8%)
Bulk purchases	165 491	165 491	3 772	2.3%	30 096	18.2%	26 421	16.0%	8 599	5.2%	68 888	41.6%	13 773	99.2%	(37.6%)
Other Materials	8 864	8 864	857	9.7%	179	2.0%	1 687	19.0%	2 704	30.5%	5 427	61.1%	9 446	90.4%	(71.4%)
Contracted services	54 080	54 080	2 042	3.8%	20 767	40.2%	22 038	40.7%	28 645	53.0%	74 489	137.7%	4 054	94.2%	(68.6%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	18	1%	(18)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	27 756	27 756	1 549	5.6%	(7 421)	(26.7%)	15 523	55.9%	4 519	16.3%	14 169	51.1%	11 511	67.8%	(60.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(111 734)	(111 734)	115 178	-	55 450	-	(40 255)	-	(71 217)	-	59 156	-	(39 514)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	125 231	125 231	-	-	85 487	68.3%	(60 540)	(48.3%)	21 567	17.3%	46 613	37.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	13 496	13 496	115 178	-	140 937	-	(100 796)	-	(49 550)	-	105 769	-	(39 514)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	13 496	13 496	115 178	-	140 937	-	(100 796)	-	(49 550)	-	105 769	-	(39 514)	-	-
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	13 496	13 496	115 178	-	140 937	-	(100 796)	-	(49 550)	-	105 769	-	(39 514)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	13 496	13 496	115 178	-	140 937	-	(100 796)	-	(49 550)	-	105 769	-	(39 514)	-	-

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)	
National Government	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital (borrowing)	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)	
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	125 231	125 231	7 754	6.2%	5 983	4.8%	13 015	10.4%	15 684	12.5%	42 436	33.9%	38 434	78.2%	(59.2%)	
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and Public Safety	2 844	2 844	36	1.3%	418	14.7%	673	23.7%	187	6.6%	1 314	46.2%	1 941	92.3%	(90.4%)	
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport And Recreation	2 844	2 844	36	1.3%	418	14.7%	673	23.7%	187	6.6%	1 314	46.2%	1 941	92.3%	(90.4%)	
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	10 262	10 262	4 081	39.8%	219	2.1%	940	9.2%	710	6.9%	5 951	58.0%	14 897	102.0%	(95.2%)	
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Transport	10 262	10 262	4 081	39.8%	219	2.1%	940	9.2%	710	6.9%	5 951	58.0%	14 897	102.0%	(95.2%)	
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading Services	112 125	112 125	3 637	3.2%	5 345	4.8%	11 002	10.2%	14 787	13.2%	35 710	31.4%	21 595	67.2%	(31.5%)	
Electricity	8 000	8 000	843	10.5%	5 138	64.2%	5 138	64.2%	5 981	74.8%	1 000	12.4%	14 313	42.7%	413.5%	
Water	60 817	60 817	825	1.4%	1 657	2.7%	4 830	7.9%	3 170	5.2%	11 709	19.4%	14 313	61.6%	(77.9%)	
Waste Water Management	38 008	38 008	1 979	5.2%	3 088	8.1%	6 572	16.9%	5 850	15.1%	17 389	45.8%	6 252	118.3%	9.1%	
Waste Management	4 500	4 500	290	6.4%	-	-	-	-	629							

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18										2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	553 287	553 287	173 845	31.4%	140 709	25.4%	136 238	24.6%	70 535	12.7%	521 328	94.2%	76 453	99.1%	(7.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	62 109	62 109	12 002	19.3%	11 766	18.9%	14 518	23.4%	14 889	24.0%	53 175	85.6%	11 489	83.4%	29.6%
Service charges	233 546	233 546	38 991	16.7%	41 189	17.6%	40 510	17.3%	47 623	20.4%	168 313	72.1%	43 041	90.9%	10.4%
Other revenue	15 325	15 325	15 373	100.3%	36 952	241.1%	17 458	113.9%	6 403	41.8%	76 186	497.1%	15 935	351.4%	(59.8%)
Government - operating	105 115	105 115	46 477	44.2%	15 960	15.2%	25 276	24.0%	-	-	87 653	83.4%	2 468	86.9%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	125 231	125 231	59 604	47.6%	33 851	27.0%	36 735	29.3%	-	-	130 190	104.0%	-	101.4%	-
Interest	11 962	11 962	1 398	11.7%	991	8.3%	1 801	15.1%	1 620	13.5%	5 811	48.6%	3 323	75.1%	(51.2%)
Dividends															
Payments	(427 917)	(427 917)	(72 389)	16.9%	(110 334)	25.8%	(127 655)	29.8%	(64 992)	15.2%	(375 371)	87.7%	(155 117)	122.3%	(58.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(425 911)	(425 911)	(72 389)	17.0%	(110 334)	25.9%	(127 655)	30.0%	(64 992)	15.3%	(375 371)	88.1%	(154 138)	122.9%	(57.8%)
Finance charges	(2 006)	(2 006)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(980)	67.0%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants															
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	125 370	125 370	101 456	80.9%	30 375	24.2%	8 584	6.8%	5 542	4.4%	145 957	116.4%	(78 664)	(15.0%)	(107.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	-	5 000	-	18 700	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 700	-	5 000	-	18 700	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(125 231)	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(15 782)	12.6%	(12 917)	10.3%	(42 436)	33.9%	(38 434)	78.2%	(66.4%)
Capital assets	(125 231)	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(15 782)	12.6%	(12 917)	10.3%	(42 436)	33.9%	(38 434)	78.2%	(66.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 231)	(125 231)	(7 754)	6.2%	(5 983)	4.8%	(2 082)	1.7%	(7 917)	6.3%	(23 136)	19.0%	(38 434)	78.2%	(79.4%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(160)	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(160)	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44.5%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(160)	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	38.2%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(20)	(20)	93 702	(467 386.8%)	24 392	(121 669.6%)	6 502	(32 430.9%)	(2 375)	11 844.1%	122 221	(609 643.3%)	(117 067)	273.3%	(98.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	522	522	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	19 593	3 750.2%	43 985	8 418.9%	50 487	9 663.4%	(74 109)	(14 184.7%)	57 950	100.0%	(12.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	502	502	19 593	3 899.8%	43 985	8 754.9%	50 487	10 049.0%	48 113	9 576.4%	48 113	9 576.4%	(59 117)	(11 315.0%)	(181.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 105	5.2%	2 722	3.4%	2 874	3.6%	69 793	87.8%	79 495	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	7 035	17.0%	2 027	4.9%	1 509	3.6%	30 816	74.5%	41 388	10.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 090	5.8%	2 756	3.1%	2 511	2.8%	77 956	88.3%	88 313	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 132	3.6%	835	2.6%	802	2.5%	28 930	91.3%	31 700	8.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 306	4.9%	873	3.3%	852	3.2%	23 377	88.5%	26 409	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	3 448	3.8%	3 366	3.7%	3 271	3.6%	79 711	88.8%	89 797	23.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 380	5.0%	649	2.3%	817	3.0%	24 797	89.7%	27 644	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	23 497	6.1%	13 229	3.4%	12 637	3.3%	335 382	87.2%	384 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	2 425	10.7%	1 036	4.6%	807	3.6%	18 383	81.2%	22 651	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 750	10.7%	1 814	3.4%	1 883	3.5%	44 334	82.4%	53 780	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	13 188	5.0%	9 245	3.5%	8 403	3.2%	231 561	88.2%	262 398	68.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 134	4.6%	1 133	2.5%	1 541	3.4%	41 103	89.5%	45 915	11.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	23 497	6.1%	13 229	3.4%	12 637	3.3%	335 382	87.2%	384 744	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	157 175	54.8%	7 276	2.5%	6 170	2.2%	115 967	40.5%	286 588	84.0%
Bulk Water	1 517	8.7%	770	4.4%	910	5.2%	14 167	81.6%	17 364	5.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 102	11.4%	84	2%	738	2.0%	31 200	86.4%	36 124	10.6%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	999	100.0%	999	3%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	162 793	47.7%	8 130	2.4%	7 819	2.3%	162 333	47.6%	341 075	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh MAPULE FELICITY	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	M Sibole M.J.	014 718 2052

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	133 181	135 181	52 099	39.1%	38 240	28.7%	32 095	23.7%	5 067	3.7%	127 501	94.3%	6 336	91.2%	(20.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	1 966	1 966	216	11.0%	268	13.6%	196	10.0%	261	13.3%	941	47.9%	153	61.3%	70.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	7 995	9 795	2 676	34.3%	2 235	28.7%	2 403	24.5%	2 394	24.6%	9 308	99.1%	1 886	124.8%	26.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	0	0	0	1.9%	0	18.8%	0	3.8%	0	9.4%	0	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	123 388	123 388	49 204	39.9%	35 731	29.0%	29 486	23.9%	2 405	1.9%	116 626	94.7%	4 292	90.3%	(44.0%)
Other non revenue	32	32	3	7.9%	6	19.8%	10	32.7%	6	19.6%	26	80.0%	5	4.5%	22.5%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	161 128	163 928	29 663	18.3%	18 247	11.3%	8 924	5.4%	90 760	55.4%	147 594	90.0%	54 304	85.1%	67.1%
Employee related costs	90 832	88 443	20 814	22.9%	3	-	23	-	60 428	68.3%	81 268	91.9%	12 706	76.6%	375.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 841	8 081	1 781	22.7%	-	-	-	-	6 124	75.8%	7 906	97.8%	1 300	84.0%	371.0%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 691	8 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 948	68.4%	5 948	68.4%	114	13.3%	5 103.3%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	6 964	6 964	285	4.1%	317	4.6%	182	2.6%	3 747	53.8%	4 532	65.1%	3 440	57.6%	8.9%
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 200	1 559	52.0%	11 290	376.3%	3 569	111.5%	6 294	196.7%	22 712	709.8%	19 146	-	(6.71%)
Other expenditure	44 400	48 549	5 223	11.8%	6 636	14.9%	5 150	10.6%	8 219	16.9%	25 228	52.0%	17 597	45.6%	(53.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Transfers recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(28 547)	(28 747)	22 436		19 994		23 170		(85 694)		(20 093)		(47 968)		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	133 181	135 181	52 099	39.1%	38 240	28.7%	32 095	23.7%	5 067	3.7%	127 501	94.3%	6 336	91.2%	(20.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	9 793	1 966	216	2.2%	268	2.7%	196	10.0%	261	13.3%	941	47.9%	153	61.3%	70.5%
Other revenue	-	32	3	-	6	-	10	32.7%	6	19.6%	26	80.0%	5	4.5%	-
Government - operating	123 388	121 259	49 204	39.9%	35 731	29.0%	29 486	24.3%	2 405	2.0%	116 826	96.3%	4 292	90.3%	(44.0%)
Government - capital	-	2 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	9 795	2 677	-	2 235	-	2 403	24.5%	2 394	24.4%	9 708	99.1%	1 886	124.8%	26.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(146 666)	(161 728)	(29 663)	20.2%	(18 247)	12.4%	(8 924)	5.5%	(84 812)	52.4%	(141 646)	87.6%	(54 189)	91.2%	56.5%
Suppliers and employees	(143 666)	(151 764)	(28 104)	19.8%	(6 956)	4.8%	(5 355)	3.5%	(78 518)	51.7%	(118 933)	78.4%	(35 043)	65.6%	124.1%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(9 964)	(1 559)	52.0%	(11 290)	37.6%	(3 569)	35.8%	(6 294)	63.2%	(22 712)	227.9%	(19 146)	-	(87.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 485)	(26 547)	22 436	(166.4%)	19 994	(148.3%)	23 170	(87.3%)	(79 745)	300.4%	(14 145)	53.3%	(47 853)	91.1%	66.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(170)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 485)	(26 717)	22 436	(166.4%)	19 994	(148.3%)	23 170	(86.7%)	(79 745)	298.5%	(14 145)	52.9%	(47 853)	91.1%	66.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 005	-	104 295	2 083.7%	126 731	2 532.0%	146 725	-	169 895	-	104 295	-	152 148	-	11.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(8 480)	(26 717)	126 731	(1 494.6%)	146 725	(1 730.3%)	169 895	(635.9%)	90 150	(337.4%)	90 150	(337.4%)	104 295	(853.3%)	104.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	512	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	100.0%
Total	512	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	512	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Gladwin Thoubata	014 718 3319
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18												Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	241 620	241 620	80 820	33.4%	27 993	11.4%	61 903	25.6%	17 470	7.2%	187 687	77.7%	11 701	92.9%	49.3%
Operating Revenue															
Property rates	35 128	35 128	8 759	24.9%	8 560	24.4%	8 560	24.4%	5 714	16.3%	31 595	89.9%	3 382	94.1%	49.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	48 686	48 686	10 964	22.5%	13 679	28.1%	12 461	25.6%	8 498	17.5%	45 403	93.7%	4 037	82.2%	110.5%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 968	4 968	1 003	20.2%	1 008	20.3%	949	19.1%	632	12.7%	3 592	72.3%	2 307	162.0%	(72.6%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	151	151	214	141.3%	80	52.6%	35	23.3%	28	16.3%	357	235.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	6 933	6 933	1 369	19.7%	662	9.6%	2 961	42.7%	688	9.6%	5 640	81.4%	636	36.7%	1.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 037	5 037	982	19.5%	1 524	30.3%	1 610	32.0%	1 103	21.9%	5 219	103.6%	437	82.2%	152.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	263	263	38	6.8%	23	8.8%	26	9.8%	10	3.7%	78	29.9%	8	81.4%	18.3%
Licences and permits	3 181	3 181	1 887	59.3%	1 363	42.8%	2 124	66.8%	193	6.1%	5 567	175.0%	249	67.7%	(22.3%)
Agency services	7 636	7 636	1 599	20.9%	-	-	335	4.4%	-	-	1 925	25.3%	596	82.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	127 358	127 358	21 570	40.5%	-	-	30 941	24.3%	-	-	82 511	64.8%	-	-	98.0%
Other net revenue	2 208	2 208	5 455	107.3%	595	26.0%	1 998	83.0%	645	28.2%	9 553	244.5%	49	147.4%	5.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	270 154	270 154	87 763	32.5%	66 472	24.6%	40 807	15.1%	30 207	11.2%	225 249	83.4%	15 495	53.6%	94.9%
Employee related costs	82 322	82 322	16 847	20.5%	17 939	21.8%	17 830	21.7%	13 197	16.8%	66 412	80.7%	5 103	67.0%	170.4%
Remuneration of councillors	12 596	12 596	3 473	27.6%	2 911	23.1%	3 204	25.4%	1 945	15.6%	11 554	91.7%	965	76.2%	103.7%
Debt impairment	7 514	7 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	49 000	49 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	422	422	91	21.6%	35	8.3%	25	6.0%	31	7.4%	183	43.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	31 703	31 703	6 940	21.9%	6 591	20.8%	6 684	21.1%	4 397	13.9%	24 612	77.6%	2 201	71.1%	99.8%
Other Materials	10 054	10 054	3 222	3.0%	585	5.4%	809	7.5%	1 559	14.4%	3 275	30.2%	402	33.6%	288.3%
Contracted services	13 509	13 509	5 005	43.0%	2 286	17.0%	1 958	14.5%	1 064	7.9%	10 081	74.5%	1 416	14.4%	-
Transfers and grants	2 910	2 910	-	-	-	-	100	3.4%	-	-	100	3.4%	4	5%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	63 323	63 323	54 285	85.7%	35 441	56.0%	10 197	16.1%	8 457	13.4%	108 380	171.2%	6 750	84.3%	35.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	671	-	-	-	-	-	671	-	571	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(28 525)	(28 525)	(7 943)		(38 979)		21 095		(12 736)		(37 562)		(3 794)		
Transfers recognised - capital	44 810	44 810	14 216	165.6%	41 255	92.1%	-	-	-	-	115 471	257.7%	464	5.6%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		
Attributable to municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 285	16 285	67 274		2 276		21 095		(12 736)		77 909		(3 329)		

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	61 285	9 424	4 649	7.6%	29 548	48.2%	16 396	174.0%	6 275	66.6%	56 868	603.4%	34 938	74.3%	(82.0%)
National Government	-	-	-	-	29 497	65.8%	14 247	-	4 427	-	48 171	-	14 830	50.8%	(70.1%)
Provincial Government	44 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	44 810	-	-	-	29 497	65.8%	14 247	-	4 427	-	48 171	-	14 830	50.8%	(70.1%)
(borrowing)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	16 475	9 424	4 649	28.2%	51	3%	2 149	22.8%	1 848	19.6%	8 697	92.3%	20 108	81.7%	(90.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	61 285	9 424	4 649	7.6%	29 548	48.2%	16 396	174.0%	6 275	66.6%	56 868	603.4%	34 938	74.3%	(82.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 090	2 045	31	1.5%	51	2.4%	69	3.4%	141	6.9%	292	14.3%	1 232	92.4%	(88.5%)
Executive & Council	1 950	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	842	93.9%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 040	680	5	5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7%	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	315	26	-	51	-	69	22.0%	141	44.9%	287	91.2%	391	-	(63.8%)
Community and Public Safety	3 570	2 120	-	-	-	-	455	21.5%	25	1.2%	480	22.7%	2 573	68.5%	(99.0%)
Community & Social Services	2 470	2 070	-	-	-	-	160	7.7%	-	-	160	7.7%	2 573	-	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	900	-	-	-	-	-	295	-	-	-	295	-	-	-	-
Housing	200	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	50.0%	25	50.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	52 035	3 112	4 619	8.9%	29 497	56.7%	14 247	457.8%	5 794	186.2%	54 156	1 740.2%	31 133	68.9%	(81.4%)
Planning and Development	1 500	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	-	(100.0%)
Road Transport	50 535	1 512	4 619	9.1%	29 497	58.4%	14 247	94.2%	5 794	383.2%	54 156	3 581.5%	30 879	68.5%	(81.2%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	3 590	2 147	-	-	-	-	1 625	75.7%	314	14.6%	1 939	90.3%	-	122.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	2 200	2 147	-	-	-	-	1 146	53.4%	314	14.6%	1 461	68.0%	-	9.6%	(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	1 390	-	-	-											

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	269 351	290 682	118 304	43.9%	25 459	9.5%	54 899	18.9%	19 659	6.8%	218 321	75.1%	47 925	100.1%	(59.0%)
Receipts	28 805	28 753	4 625	16.1%	6 559	22.8%	5 246	18.2%	6 469	22.5%	22 899	79.6%	5 317	78.6%	21.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	43 897	53 597	10 457	23.8%	12 840	29.3%	12 923	24.1%	8 492	15.8%	44 712	83.4%	11 804	117.4%	(28.1%)
Service charges	13 519	20 291	28 861	213.5%	3 482	25.8%	4 309	21.2%	2 948	14.5%	39 599	195.2%	5 242	121.3%	(43.8%)
Other revenue	127 358	127 358	53 452	42.0%	-	-	30 941	24.3%	-	-	84 393	66.3%	-	99.4%	-
Government - operating	44 810	44 810	20 447	45.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 447	45.6%	22 216	94.3%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	10 963	15 873	462	4.2%	2 579	23.5%	1 481	9.3%	1 751	11.0%	6 273	39.5%	3 346	82.5%	(47.7%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	(219 140)	(273 059)	(46 022)	21.0%	(55 298)	25.2%	(39 864)	14.6%	(29 772)	10.9%	(170 957)	62.6%	(47 190)	83.7%	(36.9%)
Payments	(215 807)	(270 236)	(45 627)	21.1%	(55 063)	25.5%	(39 521)	14.6%	(29 641)	11.0%	(169 851)	62.9%	(46 901)	82.0%	-
Suppliers and employees	(422)	(422)	(186)	46.9%	(35)	8.3%	(42)	9.8%	(31)	7.4%	(306)	72.5%	(290)	117.4%	(89.2%)
Finance charges	(2 910)	(2 401)	(186)	6.8%	(205)	8.9%	(302)	12.4%	(108)	4.2%	(865)	33.3%	-	209.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	50 211	17 623	72 281	144.0%	(29 838)	(59.4%)	15 035	85.3%	(10 113)	(57.4%)	47 364	268.8%	735	162.3%	(1 476.6%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities															
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(61 285)	-	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(4 474)	-	(6 275)	-	(19 728)	-	(34 939)	66.5%	(82.0%)
Capital assets	(61 285)	-	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(4 474)	-	(6 275)	-	(19 728)	-	(34 939)	68.9%	(82.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(61 285)	-	-	-	(8 979)	14.7%	(4 474)	-	(6 275)	-	(19 728)	-	(34 939)	68.9%	(82.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	-	(127)	-	(253)	-	-	57.1%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	-	(127)	-	(253)	-	-	57.1%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	(126)	-	(127)	-	(253)	-	2	56.9%	(7 360.6%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 074)	17 623	72 281	(652.7%)	(38 818)	350.5%	10 434	59.2%	(16 515)	(93.7%)	27 383	155.4%	(34 203)	(243.3%)	(51.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 000	-	118 926	91.5%	191 208	147.1%	152 390	-	162 824	-	118 926	-	177 071	92.2%	(8.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	118 926	17 623	191 208	160.8%	152 390	128.1%	162 824	923.9%	146 309	830.2%	146 309	830.2%	142 868	146.6%	2.4%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 875	29.6%	374	3.9%	352	3.6%	6 096	62.9%	9 696	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 462	4.1%	1 459	2.4%	1 407	2.3%	55 279	91.2%	60 628	65.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	273	8.7%	109	3.5%	101	3.2%	2 641	84.5%	3 125	3.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(40)	(1.2%)	599	3.2%	403	2.1%	17 824	94.9%	18 785	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 590	6.1%	2 541	2.8%	2 263	2.5%	81 840	88.7%	92 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 590	6.1%	2 541	2.8%	2 263	2.5%	81 840	88.7%	92 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 590	6.1%	2 541	2.8%	2 263	2.5%	81 840	88.7%	92 234	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathabela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khabo Ramotshi	013 261 8447

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	392 023	444 744	137 794	35.1%	100 258	25.6%	92 330	20.8%	34 064	7.7%	364 446	81.9%	49 807	91.9%	(31.6%)
Property rates	26 472	34 805	11 706	42.0%	7 407	20.0%	7 506	21.6%	7 556	21.7%	33 569	96.4%	14 681	130.0%	(48.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	81 206	81 206	18 873	23.2%	18 397	22.7%	11 912	14.7%	17 927	22.1%	67 109	82.6%	15 289	102.4%	17.3%
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 616	11 616	3 563	41.4%	1 886	21.9%	2 028	17.5%	1 914	16.5%	9 390	80.8%	4 886	142.3%	(60.8%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 976	1 980	147	7.4%	302	15.6%	170	19.2%	222	(2.2%)	619	61.9%	72	46.9%	(130.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	3 701	2 500	489	16.6%	312	12.5%	540	21.6%	546	22.6%	2 104	84.2%	778	81.3%	(27.3%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 260	14 260	4 566	72.9%	1 606	25.7%	7 064	49.5%	1 829	12.8%	15 065	105.6%	10 344	225.0%	(82.3%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	300	55 016	2 470	8.0%	1 331	4.7%	2 462	4.5%	1 443	2.7%	7 666	13.9%	1 538	38.0%	(4.7%)
Licences and permits	5 171	4 500	1 187	23.0%	821	15.9%	1 452	32.3%	1 407	31.3%	4 866	108.1%	1 221	88.8%	15.2%
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised- operational	226 163	226 163	94 908	42.0%	62 397	27.6%	56 666	25.1%	1 045	3%	215 016	95.1%	709	80.7%	47.7%
Other non revenue	2 499	-	348	13.8%	5 066	21.2%	110	2.8%	6 647	28.8%	48 676	292	83.9%	29.5%	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-	-	2 400	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	386 388	431 132	79 840	20.7%	104 013	26.9%	76 442	17.7%	64 209	14.9%	324 504	75.3%	77 713	80.4%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	123 460	126 137	19 563	15.8%	51 614	40.1%	28 911	22.9%	21 452	17.0%	121 740	96.5%	27 196	100.3%	(21.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	22 113	23 430	5 083	23.0%	5 084	23.0%	6 094	26.0%	5 624	24.0%	21 885	93.4%	5 083	99.2%	10.6%
Debt impairment	26 372	26 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	51 200	51 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	3 124	2 124	796	6.3%	95	3.0%	112	5.3%	(122)	(5.7%)	281	13.2%	(670)	41.6%	(81.8%)
Bulk purchases	69 165	70 165	14 269	20.6%	16 217	23.1%	16 817	24.0%	10 319	14.8%	57 662	82.2%	13 749	83.4%	(24.5%)
Other Materials	13 477	11 821	2 800	20.7%	3 811	26.2%	2 482	21.1%	1 939	16.4%	11 042	93.4%	1 747	78.2%	11.0%
Transfers and grants	26 360	48 327	18 426	72.7%	13 215	52.1%	11 544	17.7%	54 767	17.8%	54 767	84.6%	6 967	106.2%	29.1%
Transfers and grants	3 749	3 724	3 194	85.8%	2 617	70.3%	308	8.3%	305	8.7%	6 443	173.0%	1 532	169.4%	(78.8%)
Other expenditure	48 384	50 923	16 310	33.7%	11 140	23.1%	10 164	20.0%	10 031	25.6%	50 665	99.5%	20 107	97.5%	(5.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 635	13 612	57 954	(3.7%)	(3 754)	15.88%	15 888	(30.14%)	39 942	(27.96%)	39 942	(27.96%)	39 942	(27.96%)	158.4%
Transfers recognised- capital	70 860	91 349	23 906	33.7%	26 369	37.2%	14 747	16.1%	13 868	15.2%	78 991	86.4%	5 368	66.6%	158.4%
Contributions recognised- capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	76 495	104 961	81 859	22 615	30 636	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(22 538)	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	76 495	104 961	81 859	22 615	30 636	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(22 538)	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	76 495	104 961	81 859	22 615	30 636	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(22 538)	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	76 495	104 961	81 859	22 615	30 636	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(16 277)	118 833	(22 538)	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
	2017/18												2016/17		O4 of 2016/17 to O4 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	77 302	104 560	18 578	24.0%	27 486	35.6%	19 695	18.8%	44 725	42.8%	110 484	105.7%	6 410	69.3%	597.7%
National Government	62 158	80 131	17 969	28.9%	22 747	36.6%	13 073	16.3%	24 230	30.2%	78 039	97.4%	5 480	69.7%	342.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	62 158	80 131	17 969	28.9%	22 747	36.6%	13 073	16.3%	24 230	30.2%	78 039	97.4%	5 480	69.7%	342.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	15 144	24 429	589	3.9%	4 739	31.3%	6 622	27.1%	20 495	83.9%	32 445	132.8%	930	67.8%	2 104.2%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	77 302	104 560	18 578	24.0%	27 486	35.6%	19 695	18.8%	44 725	42.8%	110 484	105.7%	6 410	69.3%	597.7%
Government and Administration	500	1 300	378	75.6%	-	-	112	8.6%	422	32.5%	912	70.2%	385	88.2%	9.8%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	1 300	378	-	-	-	112	8.6%	422	32.5%	912	70.2%	385	-	9.8%
Community and Public Safety	700	-	-	-	-	-	285	71.3%	-	-	285	71.3%	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	700	400	-	-	-	-	285	71.3%	-	-	285	71.3%	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 944	89 536	15 509	24.6%	24 289	38.6%	18 527	20.7%	37 415	41.8%	95 740	106.9%	3 566	77.9%	949.3%
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	62 944	89 536	15 509	24.6%	24 289	38.6%	18 527	20.7%	37 415	41.8%	95 740	106.9%	3 566	77.9%	949.3%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	13 158	13 324	2 691	20.5%	3 197	24.3%	771	5.8%	6 888	51.7%	13 547	101.7%	2 460	37.3%	180.0%
Electricity	13 158	13 324	2 691	20.5%	3 197	24.3%	771	5.8%	6 888	51.7%	13 547	101.7%	2 460	38.6%	180.0%
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	420 374	452 662	147 793	35.2%	136 018	32.4%	121 923	26.9%	34 206	7.6%	439 939	97.2%	49 776	107.6%	(31.3%)
Receipts	21 177	26 104	4 108	19.4%	5 097	24.1%	4 769	18.3%	4 956	19.0%	18 930	72.5%	4 100	74.8%	20.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	83 078	79 245	15 445	18.6%	16 333	19.7%	16 149	20.4%	18 446	23.3%	66 374	83.8%	16 610	96.7%	11.1%
Service charges	13 516	24 449	4 415	32.7%	13 208	97.7%	16 797	68.7%	10 211	41.8%	44 631	182.5%	27 384	357.5%	(62.7%)
Other revenue	226 163	226 163	94 987	42.0%	74 988	33.2%	56 188	24.8%	-	-	226 163	100.0%	638	100.3%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	70 860	91 349	28 330	40.0%	25 933	36.6%	27 597	30.2%	-	-	81 860	89.6%	-	113.3%	-
Government - capital	5 579	5 352	507	9.1%	460	8.2%	422	7.9%	593	11.1%	1 962	37.0%	1 044	77.4%	(43.3%)
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(327 272)	(346 075)	(112 327)	34.3%	(96 867)	29.6%	(90 353)	26.1%	(76 124)	22.0%	(375 671)	108.6%	(87 912)	115.4%	(13.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(200 424)	(338 227)	(108 937)	34.0%	(94 155)	29.4%	(89 933)	26.6%	(75 921)	22.4%	(368 947)	109.1%	(85 993)	108.5%	(11.1%)
Finance charges	(3 124)	(4 124)	(196)	6.3%	(95)	3.0%	(112)	2.7%	122	(2.9%)	(201)	6.8%	(1 044)	68.7%	(111.7%)
Transfers and grants	(3 224)	(2 224)	(3 194)	85.8%	(2 617)	79.3%	(208)	8.3%	(228)	8.7%	(6 445)	173.0%	(8 25)	640.7%	(62.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	93 102	106 587	35 466	38.1%	39 151	42.1%	31 570	29.6%	(41 918)	(39.3%)	64 269	60.3%	(38 136)	80.1%	9.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	2 341.4%	14 048	2 341.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Receipts	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	-	14 048	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 302)	(103 123)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(18 147)	17.6%	(18 278)	17.7%	(89 558)	86.8%	(6 410)	68.8%	185.2%
Capital assets	(77 302)	(103 123)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(18 147)	17.6%	(18 278)	17.7%	(89 558)	86.8%	(6 410)	68.8%	185.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(77 302)	(102 523)	(19 514)	25.2%	(33 619)	43.5%	(18 147)	17.7%	(4 230)	4.1%	(75 510)	73.7%	(6 410)	68.8%	(34.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	111	(433)	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	199	(46.0%)	(853)	196.9%	111	(25.6%)	280	(7 225.0%)	(404.3%)
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	111	(433)	99	89.5%	666	599.7%	199	(46.0%)	(853)	196.9%	111	(25.6%)	280	(7 225.0%)	(404.3%)
Payments	(8 608)	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(620)	7.3%	(3 447)	(8.0%)	-	-	(5 733)	66.6%	(294)	81.2%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 608)	(8 608)	(1 659)	19.3%	(620)	7.3%	(3 447)	(8.0%)	-	-	(5 733)	66.6%	(294)	81.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 497)	(9 041)	(1 559)	18.4%	38	(4%)	(3 247)	35.9%	(853)	9.4%	(5 622)	62.2%	(14)	56.3%	6 167.4%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 304	(4 977)	14 393	197.1%	5 570	76.3%	10 175	(204.4%)	(47 002)	944.3%	(16 863)	338.8%	(44 559)	(219.2%)	5.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 664	20 944	20 913	81.5%	35 306	137.6%	40 876	195.2%	51 052	243.8%	20 913	99.9%	64 366	97.7%	20.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	32 968	15 967	35 306	107.1%	40 876	124.0%	51 052	319.7%	4 050	25.4%	4 050	25.4%	19 806	239.7%	(76.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	5 660	46.0%	2 000	16.3%	557	4.5%	4 083	33.2%	12 301	79.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	2 522	9.2%	1 320	8.8%	910	3.6%	22 479	82.4%	27 291	43.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	670	10.0%	452	6.8%	376	5.6%	5 187	77.6%	6 686	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	26	2.2%	32	2.8%	20	1.7%	1 079	93.3%	1 157	1.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	467	4.0%	624	3.7%	598	3.6%	14 859	88.7%	16 749	26.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	666	(44.6%)	81	(5.4%)	(109)	7.3%	(2 129)	142.7%	(1 692)	(2.4%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 210	16.3%	4 510	7.2%	2 412	3.8%	45 559	72.7%	62 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organ of State	1 277	9.5%	834	6.2%	420	3.1%	10 843	81.1%	13 374	21.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	4 944	36.1%	1 361	9.9%	574	4.2%	6 808	49.7%	13 687	21.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 330	14.7%	1 774	7.9%	1 056	4.7%	16 437	72.7%	22 597	36.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	459	5.1%	540	4.1%	362	2.8%	11 471	80.0%	13 033	20.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 210	16.3%	4 510	7.2%	2 412	3.8%	45 559	72.7%	62 691	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Ramakgahela Mendi	011 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr George Mapheto	011 262 3056

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Capital Revenue and Expenditure	2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Capital Revenue and Expenditure															
Source of Finance	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
National Government	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	144 962	160 760	63 358	43.7%	40 240	27.8%	27 452	17.1%	10 235	6.4%	141 285	87.9%	34 792	82.0%	(70.6%)
Governance and Administration	10 000	10 500	4 965	49.7%	606	6.1%	1 261	12.2%	-	-	6 852	65.3%	2 519	91.4%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	10 000	5 000	-	-	606	6.1%	783	15.7%	-	-	1 390	27.8%	933	56.6%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	5 500	4 965	-	-	-	498	9.0%	-	-	5 463	99.3%	345	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	115 462	131 960	55 941	48.4%	36 977	32.0%	24 071	18.2%	10 140	7.7%	127 128	96.3%	31 679	81.7%	(68.0%)
Planning and Development	2 000	-	980	49.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	980	41.2%	-	-	-
Road Transport	113 462	131 960	54 960	48.4%	36 977	32.6%	24 071	18.2%	10 140	7.7%	126 148	95.6%	31 679	82.6%	(68.0%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	18 300	18 300	2 452	13.4%	2 657	14.5%	2 100	11.5%	95	5%	7 304	39.9%	535	65.8%	(82.2%)
Electricity	13 000	13 000	-	-	2 657	20.4%	2 100	16.2%	95	7%	4 853	37.3%	535	86.4%	(82.2%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	5 300	5 300	2 452	46.3%	-										

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	376 307	413 111	174 433	46.4%	131 202	34.9%	112 013	27.1%	5 770	1.4%	423 418	102.5%	16 879	93.8%	(65.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 245	25 245	1 287	5.1%	1 272	5.0%	3 337	13.2%	861	3.4%	6 758	26.8%	1 288	33.4%	(33.2%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	26 381	54 966	32 420	122.9%	14 551	55.2%	29 744	54.1%	4 910	8.9%	81 625	148.5%	9 444	101.2%	(48.0%)
Government - operating	236 226	236 226	104 227	44.1%	78 208	33.1%	58 347	24.7%	-	-	240 782	101.9%	-	-	-
Government - capital	76 196	87 646	33 514	44.0%	35 182	46.2%	18 771	21.4%	-	-	87 467	99.8%	-	-	-
Interest	12 259	9 028	2 985	24.3%	1 988	16.3%	1 813	20.1%	-	-	6 786	75.2%	6 147	113.0%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(219 268)	(275 883)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(105 199)	38.1%	(45 694)	16.6%	(303 526)	110.0%	(84 583)	104.3%	(46.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(219 268)	(275 883)	(74 834)	34.1%	(77 799)	35.5%	(105 199)	38.1%	(45 694)	16.6%	(303 526)	110.0%	(84 583)	104.3%	(46.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	157 039	137 228	99 598	63.4%	53 403	34.0%	6 814	5.0%	(39 924)	(29.1%)	119 892	87.4%	(67 704)	79.6%	(41.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(144 962)	(160 760)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(19 145)	11.9%	(10 235)	6.4%	(132 978)	82.7%	(39 257)	91.8%	(73.9%)
Capital assets	(144 962)	(160 760)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(19 145)	11.9%	(10 235)	6.4%	(132 978)	82.7%	(39 257)	91.8%	(73.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 962)	(160 760)	(63 358)	43.7%	(40 240)	27.8%	(19 145)	11.9%	(10 235)	6.4%	(132 978)	82.7%	(39 241)	91.1%	(73.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 078	(23 532)	36 240	300.1%	13 163	109.0%	(12 331)	52.4%	(50 159)	213.2%	(13 087)	55.6%	(106 945)	654.4%	(53.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	61 899	84 204	84 204	136.0%	120 445	194.6%	133 608	158.7%	121 277	144.0%	84 204	100.0%	181 383	140.3%	(33.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	73 977	60 673	120 445	162.8%	133 608	180.6%	121 277	199.9%	71 118	117.2%	71 118	117.2%	74 438	113.9%	(45%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Maseane Mogendi	013 265 8625
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Maseane Mogendi	013 265 8625

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2017/18										2016/17			Q4 of 2016/17	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	547 999	547 999	205 379	37.5%	290 082	52.9%	39 900	7.3%	52 773	9.6%	588 134	107.3%	31 515	109.8%	67.5%
Operating Revenue	123 656	123 656	53 363	43.1%	24 061	19.4%	16 362	13.2%	32 445	26.2%	126 220	101.9%	18 266	78.7%	77.6%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 636	-	4 110	-	5 747	-	2 934	112.3%	40.1%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 479	11 479	1 461	12.6%	4 597	40.0%	3 701	32.2%	4 456	38.8%	14 205	123.8%	4 534	129.9%	(1.7%)
Service charges - other	-	-	1 132	-	(1 132)	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	575	7	7	1.2%	47	8.1%	37	6.4%	72	12.5%	162	28.2%	27	45.1%	(86.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	11 519	11 519	1 781	15.5%	9 058	78.6%	5 328	46.3%	2 148	18.6%	18 314	159.0%	467	26.5%	360.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 719	11 719	3 905	33.3%	4 489	38.3%	4 725	40.3%	(26)	(2.4%)	13 093	111.7%	114	1.6%	(122.4%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	14 436	14 436	87	0.6%	43	2.9%	18	1%	2 426	16.8%	2 574	17.8%	149	11.3%	1 339.8%
Licences and permits	13 846	13 846	2 908	21.0%	5 714	41.3%	3 417	24.7%	4 706	34.0%	16 746	120.9%	1 567	52.7%	200.4%
Agency services	4 274	4 274	-	-	4 368	102.2%	1 707	39.9%	1 607	37.6%	7 682	179.7%	2 003	146.1%	(9.7%)
Transfers recognised - operational	352 892	352 892	20	0%	238 661	67.9%	1 065	3%	-	-	240 444	68.1%	971	87.8%	(100.0%)
Other non revenue	3 242	3 242	203	6.3%	176	5.4%	1 944	57.0%	608	24.6%	3 111	93.1%	276	83.3%	199.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	139 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 845	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	584 247	584 247	109 408	18.7%	119 622	20.5%	167 675	28.7%	157 125	26.9%	553 829	94.8%	134 222	63.9%	17.1%
Employee related costs	163 899	163 899	52 776	32.2%	28 345	17.3%	51 909	31.7%	40 733	24.9%	173 763	106.0%	31 906	46.4%	27.7%
Remuneration of councillors	24 099	24 099	9 767	40.5%	2 940	12.2%	11 422	47.4%	8 118	33.7%	32 245	133.8%	6 063	73.0%	33.9%
Debt impairment	30 000	30 000	2 500	8.3%	12 500	41.7%	7 716	25.7%	908	3.0%	23 624	78.7%	6 134	62.0%	(6.2%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 000	90 000	7 000	8.3%	37 500	41.7%	19 083	21.8%	-	-	64 903	71.8%	10 211	61.3%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	1 725	1 725	-	-	520	30.1%	-	-	1	0%	520	30.2%	-	90.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	72 748	72 748	2 032	2.8%	6 865	9.4%	35 481	48.8%	21 278	29.2%	65 608	90.2%	33 356	46.2%	(26.2%)
Other Materials	79 937	79 937	18 226	22.8%	12 479	15.6%	21 403	26.8%	114 082	142.8%	106 076	134.5%	13 834	14.5%	244.5%
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	3 446	8.6%	19 611	24.8%	11 002	13.8%	6 365	7.9%	1 277	38.7%	82.3%
Transfers and grants	4 000	4 000	-	-	6 845	171%	59	14.8%	2 328	58.2%	6 365	159.1%	1 277	38.7%	82.3%
Other expenditure	117 938	117 938	16 608	14.1%	15 067	12.8%	18 735	15.9%	22 276	18.9%	72 698	61.6%	31 439	79.4%	(29.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	88	0%	433	1%	-	-	432	0%	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(36 308)	(36 308)	95 972	-	170 460	-	(127 775)	-	(104 352)	-	34 305	-	(102 706)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	85 863	85 863	8 509	9.9%	30 758	35.8%	-	-	17 628	20.8%	57 095	66.5%	-	126.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	49 555	49 555	104 481	-	201 219	-	(127 775)	-	(86 525)	-	91 400	-	(102 706)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	49 555	49 555	104 481	-	201 219	-	(127 775)	-	(86 525)	-	91 400	-	(102 706)	-	-
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	49 555	49 555	104 481	-	201 219	-	(127 775)	-	(86 525)	-	91 400	-	(102 706)	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	49 555	49 555	104 481	-	201 219	-	(127 775)	-	(86 525)	-	91 400	-	(102 706)	-	-

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18											2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	551 963	527 594	214 050	38.8%	166 171	30.1%	139 794	26.5%	31 169	5.9%	551 184	104.5%	27 023	91.8%	15.3%
Receipts	74 314	74 314	12 464	16.8%	26 006	35.0%	20 646	27.8%	17 131	23.1%	76 248	102.6%	20 874	72.3%	(17.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 099	8 099	1 152	14.2%	3 511	43.4%	2 231	27.5%	1 633	20.2%	8 527	105.3%	1 314	50.3%	24.3%
Other revenue	15 927	15 927	2 917	18.3%	6 941	43.6%	8 572	53.8%	10 484	65.8%	28 914	181.5%	4 812	124.3%	117.9%
Government - operating	343 862	329 513	146 161	42.5%	98 825	28.7%	85 156	25.8%	-	-	330 142	100.2%	-	100.2%	-
Government - capital	95 863	85 863	47 665	49.7%	25 294	26.4%	12 904	15.0%	-	-	85 863	100.0%	-	91.8%	-
Interest	13 878	13 878	3 690	26.6%	5 594	40.3%	10 285	74.1%	1 921	13.8%	21 490	154.9%	23	1.2%	8 237.3%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(445 519)	(455 519)	(99 408)	22.3%	(91 435)	20.5%	(140 406)	30.8%	(156 218)	34.3%	(487 467)	107.0%	(117 876)	78.8%	32.5%
Suppliers and employees	(459 794)	(449 794)	(99 408)	22.6%	(89 539)	20.4%	(139 815)	31.1%	(153 890)	34.2%	(482 652)	107.3%	(116 136)	78.7%	32.5%
Finance charges	(1 725)	(1 725)	-	-	(1 897)	47.4%	(591)	14.8%	(2 328)	58.2%	(4 815)	120.4%	(1 740)	85.3%	33.7%
Transfers and grants	(4 000)	(4 000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	106 444	72 075	114 642	107.7%	74 736	70.2%	(612)	(8%)	(125 049)	(73.5%)	63 717	88.4%	(90 853)	126.0%	37.6%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(142 622)	(140 438)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(14 313)	10.2%	(21 700)	15.5%	(94 074)	67.0%	(49 507)	47.4%	(56.2%)
Capital assets	(142 622)	(140 438)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(14 313)	10.2%	(21 700)	15.5%	(94 074)	67.0%	(49 507)	47.4%	(56.2%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(142 622)	(140 438)	(19 546)	13.7%	(38 515)	27.0%	(14 313)	10.2%	(21 700)	15.5%	(94 074)	67.0%	(49 507)	47.4%	(56.2%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 000)	91.2%	-	-	(2 007)	182.5%	-	101.2%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 000)	91.2%	-	-	(2 007)	182.5%	-	101.2%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 100)	(1 004)	91.2%	-	-	(1 000)	91.2%	-	-	(2 007)	182.5%	-	101.2%	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 278)	(69 463)	94 093	(252.4%)	36 221	(97.2%)	(15 929)	22.9%	(146 749)	211.3%	(32 364)	46.6%	(140 360)	(166.5%)	4.6%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year begin:	168 234	208 341	168 234	100.0%	262 326	155.9%	298 547	143.3%	262 618	135.7%	168 234	80.7%	243 656	146.0%	16.0%
Cash/bank equivalents at the year end:	130 956	138 877	262 326	200.3%	298 547	228.0%	282 618	203.5%	135 870	97.8%	135 870	97.8%	103 295	61.4%	31.5%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	19 024	9.1%	16 367	7.5%	3 475	1.6%	179 020	81.9%	218 686	65.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	45 880	90.5%	1 197	2.4%	931	1.8%	2 700	5.3%	50 708	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2 082	3.1%	2 047	3.0%	2 032	3.0%	61 863	90.9%	68 024	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4 605)	130.8%	868	(24.7%)	183	(5.2%)	33	(9%)	(3 521)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 181	18.9%	20 479	6.1%	6 621	2.0%	243 616	73.0%	333 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	32 378	22.1%	11 004	7.5%	20 590	14.1%	82 354	56.3%	146 327	43.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 644	3.7%	1 909	4.3%	1 465	3.3%	38 897	88.6%	43 915	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 605	2.0%	1 987	2.5%	1 549	1.9%	74 745	93.6%	79 886	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	27 554	43.2%	5 579	8.7%	(16 983)	(26.6%)	47 619	74.7%	63 709	19.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 181	18.9%	20 479	6.1%	6 621	2.0%	243 616	73.0%	333 897	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	449	92.8%	19	3.9%	16	3.3%	-	-	484	100.0%
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	449	92.8%	19	3.9%	16	3.3%	-	-	484	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mt Mphahle JNT	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Mt Tumelo Given Ratu	013 231 1060

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Particulars	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
B: thousands															
Operating Revenue and Expenditure															
Operating Revenue	884 424	884 424	287 564	32.5%	106 729	12.1%	102 330	11.6%	23 581	2.7%	520 203	58.8%	30 426	93.1%	(22.5%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	46 092	46 092	11 262	24.4%	2 134	4.6%	-	-	-	-	13 396	29.1%	9 247	110.7%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	11 625	11 625	3 840	33.0%	3 300	30.1%	3 382	29.1%	1 702	14.6%	12 464	106.9%	2 913	102.6%	(41.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	5 542	-	12 914	-	15 982	-	14 404	-	48 842	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	11 704	11 704	1 611	13.8%	2 956	25.3%	2 006	17.1%	1 926	16.5%	8 500	72.6%	1 783	87.2%	8.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 235	6 235	1 443	23.1%	2 102	33.7%	1 974	31.7%	4 401	70.6%	9 920	159.1%	2 228	135.0%	97.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	801 388	801 388	22 310	2.8%	62 818	10.3%	78 130	9.7%	373	-	183 631	22.9%	10 492	94.4%	(96.4%)
Other non revenue	7 380	7 380	241 554	3 273.1%	306	4.1%	851	11.5%	775	10.5%	243 485	3 299.3%	3 764	22.3%	(79.4%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	866 624	866 624	181 483	20.9%	80 711	25.2%	211 847	24.4%	125 576	14.5%	737 617	85.1%	214 889	99.5%	(41.6%)
Employee related costs	316 300	316 300	88 384	27.9%	80 191	25.4%	81 654	25.8%	54 487	17.2%	304 716	96.3%	75 209	102.4%	(27.6%)
Remuneration of councillors	16 234	16 234	4 905	30.2%	2 658	16.4%	4 448	27.0%	2 555	15.7%	14 406	90.3%	3 531	128.7%	(27.6%)
Debt impairment	3 800	3 800	-	-	1 504	39.6%	1 260	33.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	63 600	63 600	98	0.1%	2 584	24.2%	15 466	10 173	16.0%	40 875	64.3%	16 369	101.2%	(37.9%)	
Finance charges	1 100	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	98 560	98 560	29 618	30.1%	49 810	50.5%	36 677	37.2%	3 905	4.0%	120 010	121.8%	(10 499)	92.1%	(137.2%)
Other Materials	36 900	36 900	2 951	8.0%	8 635	23.4%	11 097	30.1%	5 583	15.1%	20 765	76.6%	1 465	116.4%	201.0%
Contracted services	197 443	197 443	44 775	22.7%	42 459	21.5%	40 485	20.5%	22 159	11.6%	159 437	76.2%	26 337	32.5%	(14.5%)
Transfers and grants	3 000	3 000	418	13.9%	102	3.4%	74	24.9%	450	15.0%	1 717	57.2%	(105)	74.8%	(528.1%)
Other expenditure	129 667	129 667	10 376	8.0%	19 471	15.0%	21 239	16.4%	25 906	20.0%	76 991	59.4%	102 561	305.1%	(74.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 800	17 800	106 080		(111 981)		(109 517)		(109 996)		(217 414)		(184 443)		
Transfers recognised - capital	672 045	672 045	82 276	12.2%	316 401	47.1%	320 627	47.1%	159 418	23.7%	878 722	130.8%	75 947	57.0%	109.9%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	689 845	689 845	188 356		204 420		211 110		57 422		661 308		(108 496)		

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2017/18												2016/17		Q4 of 2016/17 to Q4 of 2017/18
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 563 790	1 563 790	267 736	17.1%	24 345	1.6%	23 932	1.5%	22 926	1.5%	338 938	21.7%	23 680	12.1%	(3.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	43 347	43 347	20 524	47.3%	19 595	45.2%	19 364	44.7%	16 106	37.2%	75 589	174.4%	15 905	193.7%	1.3%
Other revenue	7 380	7 380	241 555	3 273.1%	306	4.1%	453	6.1%	493	6.7%	242 807	3 290.1%	3 764	24.3%	(86.9%)
Government - operating	805 278	805 278	2 603	3%	-	-	134	-	-	-	2 737	3%	-	-	-
Government - capital	689 845	689 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	17 940	17 940	3 054	17.0%	4 444	24.8%	3 980	22.2%	6 327	35.3%	17 805	99.2%	4 011	102.3%	57.7%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(798 134)	(798 134)	(199 332)	25.0%	(203 326)	25.5%	(200 820)	25.2%	(106 684)	13.4%	(710 163)	89.0%	(222 475)	125.0%	(52.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(795 134)	(795 134)	(198 914)	25.0%	(203 224)	25.6%	(200 073)	25.2%	(106 451)	13.4%	(708 662)	89.1%	(222 580)	124.4%	(52.2%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 000)	(3 000)	(418)	13.9%	(102)	3.4%	(747)	24.9%	(234)	2.8%	(1 501)	50.0%	105	296.3%	(222.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	765 656	765 656	68 403	8.9%	(178 982)	(23.4%)	(176 888)	(23.1%)	(83 759)	(10.9%)	(371 225)	(48.5%)	(198 795)	(1 852.8%)	(57.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(672 045)	(672 045)	(10 701)	1.6%	-	-	(2 460)	4%	(154 704)	23.0%	(167 865)	25.0%	(31 661)	37.8%	388.6%
Capital assets	(672 045)	(672 045)	(10 701)	1.6%	-	-	(2 460)	4%	(154 704)	23.0%	(167 865)	25.0%	(31 661)	37.8%	388.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(672 045)	(672 045)	(10 701)	1.6%	-	-	(2 460)	4%	(154 704)	23.0%	(167 865)	25.0%	(31 661)	37.8%	388.6%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 100)	(1 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	92 511	92 511	57 703	62.4%	(178 982)	(193.5%)	(179 347)	(193.9%)	(238 463)	(257.8%)	(539 090)	(582.7%)	(230 456)	209.4%	3.5%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	18 473	-	76 175	-	(102 807)	-	(282 154)	-	18 473	-	(1 092 114)	-	(74.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	92 511	92 511	76 175	82.3%	(102 807)	(111.1%)	(282 154)	(305.0%)	(520 617)	(562.8%)	(520 617)	(562.8%)	(1 322 570)	209.2%	(60.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Annual Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organ of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mh Ntshah Thedile Moseko	011 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mh Charles Makoma (Acting)	011 262 7675

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.